

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO Ltr Op-9420523 Joy. Ser:
10770 F345 of 12 October 1971.

P. C. [Signature] 3/2/77
Signature/Date

1/4
Command Diary
[Encls 15-21]
(282pts)

July 65

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DGD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

5:00 PM
3 July 1965
Chu Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Weekly Operations Summary (260800H to 031200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

1. OPERATIONS.

a. General Summary of Week's Activities. On 26 June, Co A (-)(Rein) finished its combat patrolling on Ky Xuan Island and returned by Amtrac to the company position. Co B (-) and Co D (-) conducted a sweep of Hill 22 then established blocking forces for a PF sweep of a village east of the Hill. On the 28th, 3d Plat, Co C, and Recon Plat conducted a combat patrol in the vicinity of Hill 51. First Plat, Co C in a blocking position killed two VC. 1st Plat, Co B was committed because of heavy fire and a sweep was held on a village after an air strike was called in. Co A assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve for 31 hours on 290500H. The morning of 30 June 2d Plat (Rein), Co B conducted a 30 hour combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island. Amtracs recovered the waters adjacent to the island. Eight VCS were apprehended on Ky Xuan as a result of a joint sweep with popular forces. On 2 July Co B conducted a sweep of Long Binh which netted 11 VCS. Also on 2 July Co A had a combat patrol in the Hill 51 area. They sustained 7 WIA and 2 heat casualties. While lifting out a minority of the company came under heavy fire from all sides. Co B went into join them and firing stopped. Co B remained over night on Hill 51 and Co A completed lifting out. Company D and Company C placed in an alert status. Company B's FIBA positions were manned by support personnel.

b. Summary of Activities, Narrative.

(1) Company A (Rein).

- (a) On 26 June the company's defensive positions remained the same with Co A continuing to be the northern most company along the FIBA (See Operations Overlay Report). The Co (-)(Rein) continued to patrol Ky Xuan Island the combat patrol having started on the morning of the 25th of June. The ambush established the night of the 25th on the island seemed at first light with negative contact. The Co (-)(Rein) returned in the early afternoon. One patrol departed at 2230 and returned 270200H with no contact.
- (b) On 27 June there was no patrolling in the morning.
- (c) On 28 June Co A continued improving defensive positions in assigned sector. Conducted an ambush and a night patrol, both squad size, with no contact.

- (d) On 29 June Co A remained in defensive positions. Because of assumption of duties as Regimental Reserve at 0900 scheduled patrols were postponed. Company on immediate stand by status.
 - (e) On 30 June at 1200 the company was relieved as Regimental Reserve. One night patrol was conducted and returned 302355 with no contact.
 - (f) On 1 July Co A (-)(Rein)'s operation against Hill 51 was cancelled due to withdrawal of helicopter support. (Priority commitment at DaNang). One squad night security patrol had no contact.
 - (g) On 2 July Co A (-)(Rein) helo lifted to vicinity of Hill 51 and patrolled from Hill 51 south and east. Heavy fire was received (7 KIA, prognosis: good) and two heat casualties). Upon lifting out in the afternoon remnants of the Company came under fire from an estimated company of VC. This resulted in the commitment of the Company B (Rein) to the area. The remainder of Co A lifted out upon being relieved by Co B (Rein).
 - (h) Up to 031200 Co A remained in their defensive positions.
- (2) Company B (Rein).
- (a) Co B (-) helo lifted at 260645 into LZ vicinity of Hill 22 (425091) and seized the hill with Co D (-) in support. Received several rounds of sniper fire but met with no resistance. Later after search of Hill 22 a blocking force was established for a PF sweep of a village (428093) east of the hill. Helo lifted back to assigned positions in the afternoon.
 - (b) On 27 June two patrols were conducted with one postponed. No enemy contact.
 - (c) On 28 June at 0805 the company was alerted. The 1st Platoon was lifted at 0845 to assist Company C (-)(Rein) operation. The 1st Platoon landed at 451051 and moved to 445056. With Recon Platoon and supported by 3d Platoon, Co C, 1st Platoon searched village (445054). In the late afternoon the units were lifted back to their areas. 2d Platoon, Co B was taken off alert.
 - (d) On 29 June improvement of defensive positions continued. One morning patrol made no contact.
 - (e) On 30 June no morning patrols conducted. 2d Platoon (Rein) departed at 0620 aboard aircraft and after picking up PF platoon at the Junk fleet dock they landed on Ly Xuan Island for a combat patrol. Three TCS turned into Regiment. Three night ambushes established with no contact.
 - (f) On 1 July at first light ambushes secured and two units patrolled north to link up with third unit. PF activity on peninsula resulted in a sweep being conducted on SE tip of island. The 2d Platoon, Co B provided the blocking force which ended in the apprehension of eight Black List VCS. Combat patrol secured, returning in the early afternoon. Two sqd patrols out with negative contact.

- (g) On 2 July work on FESA was discontinued pending displacement. One patrol was out with no contact. In the middle of the afternoon Co B (-)(Rein) alerted to stand by for lift out to help Co A who was receiving heavy fire. Co B lifted out and upon relieving Co A set up a defensive perimeter on Hill 51 to remain overnight.
- (h) On 3 July at 0635 Co B moved two units off Hill 51. At 0752 Co B elements located at CG 435058, 445054 and 445064. Co B moved to search village 445055 and then sweep village 435055 received fire from 432057 (one automatic weapon). Two marines injured by trap wire booby trap in village 442046 at 0950. Co B encountered small arms fire (two or three rifles, one automatic weapon) at 429059 at 1010.

(3) Company C (Rein).

- (a) On 26/27 June positions remain the same with 1st Platoon outposting Hill 69 (468068) and 2d Platoon maintaining a roadblock/checkpoint at the bridge at Antan (498066). One squad still defending north end of the air field with 3d Platoon (-) and CP at 532084.
- (b) On 28 June 3d Platoon, Co C (Rein) helo lifted to 451051 at 0705 to commence combat patrol. Caves and tunnel complexes 450050 destroyed by Engineers. The 1st Platoon moved from Hill 69 moved into blocking positions at 461061. Slight opposition was encountered resulting in two VC killed. The 3d Platoon received small arms fire and moved to 448052 to support a sweep of village by 1st Platoon, Co B and Recon Platoon. The platoon returned later in the afternoon.
- (c) On 29 June situation was the same as for 26/27 June.
- (d) On 30 June 3d Platoon moved out to assume 2d Platoon's mission at Bridge (498067) and 2d Platoon became the fast reaction force at 532084.
- (e) On 1 July defensive construction halted because of pending move.
- (f) On 2 July situation did not change.
- (g) On 3 July Co C stood by in ready status.

(4) Company D (Rein).

- (a) On 26 June Co D positions remained the same (See Operation Overlay). Co D (-) helo lifted to vicinity of Hill 22 (425091) where they supported Co B (-) who took the hill. Sniper fire was received. Later a blocking force was provided for a PF sweep of village. The Co (-) returned by helo to their positions in the afternoon.

patrols out in the afternoon with no contact.

- (c) On 28 June continued to improve defensive works. Three squad patrols out. One patrol apprehended three women, and one man and two children at 522058.
- (d) On 29 June two squad size patrols out with negative contact.
- (e) On 30 June three squad patrols out with no contact.
- (f) On 1 July three squad patrols out with negative contact.
- (g) On 2 July Co D (-)(Rein) conducted a search and clear of Long Binh (506070) with no shots fired. Eleven VOB (5 on PP Block 1st) were turned over to the Regiment. Medical team was also along to treat civilians.
- (h) On 3 July Co D lifted into 449049 lift complete at 0727. At 0752 Co D located at 445045. PP Plat which initially worked with Co B joined Co D for a combat patrol sweep of Ky Long (2). One WIA received at 1015. Co D sweeping Ky Long (2) with Engineers and PP Plat at 1130.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.
 - (a) On 28 June the platoon lifted to vicinity Hill 51 to conduct combat patrol. One WIA received. Patrol was cancelled and Recon combined with 1st Plat, Co B and 3d Plat, Co C for village sweep. Lifted back to Bn CP to continue CP defense that evening.
 - (b) On 2 July a recon of area vicinity 476083 was conducted.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tpk Bn. Continued in direct support of the Battalion with blocking positions established 2 July for Co D's search and clear of Long Binh (505071).
- (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Continued in direct support of the Battalion.
- (8) 1st Plat (-), Co A Amtracs. Continued to support the Battalion logistically. Co A (-) furnished transportation on 26 June. On 30 June supported 2d Plat, Co B (Rein) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island (489100) and also conducted recon of waters north, south and west of the island.

c. Statistics.

(1) Operations by Day/Unit.

- (a) Conclusion of Combat Patrol Ky Xuan Island. The ambush (480090-485090) was occurred at first light. Co A (-)(Rein) then continued patrolling the island. No contact was made and no shots were fired. In the early afternoon the entrance picked up Co A (-)(Rein) at 478101 for return to their positions.

- (b) Hill 22 Operation. On 260615 Co B (-) commenced helo lift to LZ Bobard to (453086) and upon landing moved on and seized Objective R (452089) securing it at 0731. Sniper fire was received. Co B (-) helo lifted into LZ Sandpiper (428085) and were there by 0700. Supported by Co D (-), Co B (-) seized Hill 22 (425091) which was not defended. The Hill was searched but nothing was found. Blocking forces were then established while PF platoons sweep the village (429032). A mass of tunnels found in the village. The companies lifted back to their positions that afternoon. The results were intelligence information and several VCS turned into Regiment.
- (c) Hill 51 Operation. The 3d Plat (Rein), Co C and 1st Plat, B Recon, helo lifted into LZ Grouse (451051) at 280705 to commence combat patrol. 1st Plat, Co C also moved into a blocking position (461061) from Hill 69. Both areas received sniper fire. Two VC were killed by 1st Plat, Co C. Caves and tunnels destroyed at 450050 by Engineer squad. Recon Plat which had moved out along their patrol route over Hill 51 received a WIA. 3d Plat came under heavy sniper fire and called for 1st Plat, Co B to reinforce them. Recon also came under Co C sniper. Together Recon and 1st Plat, Co B, after an air strike on the village (445055) made a sweep. Found the village laced with tunnel complexes. Upon completion of sweep patrolled towards Hill 69 moving through the village (450050). A total of 22 VCS turned into Regiment. The units returned by helicopters in the afternoon.
- (d) Ky Xuan Island Operation. 2d Plat (Rein), Co B departed at 300620 aboard sampans. After picking up the PF squad at the Junk Fleet docks, at 0722 they departed for Ky Xuan. A sweep force went ashore on the northern tip of the island (486118) while a blocking force went ashore at 480110 and established their positions along the GI 11. A thorough search of the northern portion turned up 2 VCS (F). About noon the sweep/search complete they patrolled around the island. No shots were fired. The sampans met the patrol at 499098 and departed around 1645 with the PF Plat (-) and the VCS. After returning the PF and VCS they remained overnight at 503105. 2d Plat set three night ambushes (480099, 488102, 485119). No contact. During the night three VC tried to slip off the island and were apprehended by the PF ambush at 516095. One VC promised to lead them to a weapons cache on the island. They coordinated with us and the Battalion S-2 and PF squad and interpreter used an amtrac and traveled to the island 505091. Co B (-) sent down a blocking force and a total of eight more VC (all on PF Black 1st) were rounded up. Operation secured the early afternoon with the return by sampans.
- (e) Hill 51 Operation. Co A (-) (Rein) lifted into LZ Bastille (449073) at 020645. Moved to Hill 51 (446064) with negative contact. Small arms fire received from vicinity 435059 (2 automatic weapons and 2 or 3 rifles). Patrolled into village (445055) with negative contact. Saw blood trail leading west towards Ky Long (1) (437053) and received rifle fire. Air strike called along grid line 44, because of heavy fire from village. Firing caused 7 WIA. In midafternoon Co A (-) started moving towards LZ (448051), no fire being received, they lifted out. After the majority of the company had been lifted out the remainder was again hit from all sides by an estimated VC company. Company B was sent into help and relieve Co A who resumed their lift in. Co B set up night defensive positions on Hill 51 and remained overnight.

- (f) Long Binh Sweep. Co B (-)(Rein) moved out at 020330 to search and clear Long Binh (506070). 1st and 3d Platoons were in blocking positions at 0610 and at 0700 screening of villagers commenced. Eleven VOS were apprehended (five were on the PF Black List). The sweep was completed at 0931 but Co B remained until the medical team was ready to depart. Returned to their positions at 1330. No shots were fired.

2. PATROLS BY SQR. (None had enemy contact).

26 June. Co A. Sqd combat patrol, TOD: 262230, FOD/R: 527110, Route: 523116, 537110, 525109, 528109-FOR, TOR: 270200.

27 June. Co B. Sqd recon patrol, TOD: 270900, FOD: 521097, Route: 519091, 519086, 514085, up coast 515095, 521096, FOR: 521096, TOR: 271400.
Sqd (-) ambush patrol, TOD: 271900, FOD: 523091, Route: out along trail to 525096, 529100, 519100, 518106, 518114, ambush (2000-0100), 512106, 517105, 516095, 519089, FOR: 523089, TOR: 280300.

Co D. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 270600, FOD: 529077, Route: 529077, 529057, 525057, 522070, 520072, 520076, 528073, FOR, TOR: 271200.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 271300, FOD: 516059, Route: 516059, 512060, 518076, 514074, 520061, 528060-FOR, TOR: 271830.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 272030, FOD: 530082, Route: 530082, 520080, 520075, 528078, FOR, TOR: 272330.

28 June. Co A. Sqd size recon patrol, TOD: 281100, FOD/R: 523106, Route: 516113, on coast 502105, on coast to 513105, 523105, FOR, TOR: 281700.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 282030, FOD: 527113, Route: 527117, 533110, 528109, FOR: 528100, TOR: 282330.

Co B. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 280800, FOD: 518061, Route: 515061, 521061, 523054, 518049, 510057, 515058, FOR, TOR: 281300.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 281300, FOD: 523069, Route: 523069, 512068, 515068, 515071, 514073, 519077, 522071-FOR, TOR: 281700.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 282115, FOD: 517059, Route: 517059, 517067, 518058, FOR, TOR: 290030.

29 June. Co B. Sqd size recon patrol, TOD: 290800, FOD: 524089, Route: 522085, 522081, 515081, up coast to 513106, 505105, 518114, 510107, 510092, FOR: 521092, TOR: 291100.

Co D. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 290700, FOD: 529078, Route: 529078, 524088, 521087, 521082, 518077, 520075, 520071, 526073, FOR, TOR: 291400.

Sqd size recon patrol, TOD: 292000, FOD: 510058, Route: 502064, 502068, 512068, 515071, 521064, 515059-FOR, TOR: 300200.

30 June. Co A. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 302000, FOD/R: 528109, Route: 522123, 525126, 533112, FOR, TOR: 302355.

Co B. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 300540, FOD: 529077, Route: 529084, 520084, 520077, FOR: 528077, TOR: 300930.
Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 302230, FOD: 528076, Route: 517069, 520056, FOR, TOR: 010155.

1. ONLY. Co. A. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 012000, FOD: 521092, Route: 516092, along coast 509106, 519114, 521094-FOR, TOR: 012400.
 Co. B. Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 010720, FOD: 524073, Route: 511069, 526069-FOR, TOR: 011100.
 Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 011330, FOD: 5308, Route: 523099, 516075, 526075-FOR, TOR: 011800.
 Sqd size security patrol, TOD: 012200, FOD: 528079, Route: 519074 (ambush), 520064, 528075, 528079-FOR, TOR: 020230.

2 July. Co. E. Sqd size recon patrol, TOD: 020755, FOD: 525083, Route: 513080, 5209, 519099, 528092-FOR, TOR: 021030.

(3) Casualties.

a. Friendly 13 KIA 0 KIA

b. Enemy 2 Killed.

(4) Weapons Captured. None.

(5) Weapons Lost. None.

2. TRAINING.

a. General Statement of Training Accomplished.

- (1) GWT of basic combat skills continued through practical application.
- (2) Companies A and B conducted firing of automatic rifles and MGs.
- (3) Tank Plt continued to conduct driver training with two night firings of flame tanks. Scheduled firex cancelled.
- (4) Ontos Plt conducted formation driving, selection of firing positions, driver training, crew drill, and moving target acquisition.

b. Training Problems Encountered.

- (1) Lack of area for live fire caused cancellation of tank firex.

C. ROMANO
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3107-11261
10 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Weekly Operations Summary (031200H to 101200H)
Ref: (a) MIV(PAS)O 3103.1

5-97

1. OPERATIONS.

- a. General Summary of Weeks Activities. Co B and Co D returned from Im (-) (Rein) operation vicinity (BT 405). (See After Action Report No. 7) on 3 July (1200-1600). At 051915H 1st Platoon, Co A, detachment "A" Amtracs, and section B Engineers moved to (BT 478100) on Ky Xuan Island. On 6 July a Battalion (-) (Rein) with Popular Forces was conducted on the entire peninsula vicinity (BT 4511). On 9 July because of an attack on the Junk Fleet (BT 5013) at 090400H, a Battalion (-) operation is presently being conducted which commenced at 090910H. During the week, there were 57 squad foot patrols. One squad patrol from 1st Platoon "A" on Ky Xuan Island (BT 462097) received three sniper rounds. One combat platoon size patrol conducted and two waterborne patrols. No patrols had enemy contact.

b. Summary of Activities, Narrative.

- (1) Company A (Rein). There were two squad patrols the night of 3 July, and two, the night of 4 July. On 5 July Co A (-) on the MIA conducted three squad patrols and 1st Platoon (Rein) on Ky Xuan (BT 4810) conducted three squad patrols. One of 1st platoons patrols was sniped at but failed to make contact. On 6 July Co A (Rein) participated in the Battalion (-) operation (BT 4511) with Co A (-) (Rein) in blocking positions and 1st platoon operating as a separate task element vicinity (BT 4309). On the nights of 6, 7, 8 July three squad patrols was conducted. On 9 July Co A (-) participated in the operation to sweep the island (BT 4814) of Ky Xuan.
- (2) Company B (Rein). There were two squad patrols on 3, 4 July with three squad patrols out on 5, 6, 7 and 8 July. One squad accompanied a PF ambush on the night of 5 July. No patrols had any enemy contact. On 6 July Co B (Rein) participated in a sweep of Battalion (-) (Rein) size vicinity of (BT 4511). Co B was Regimental Reserve for 24 hours on 030012H. On the afternoon of 8 July 3d platoon established a patrol base on Ky Xuan Island (BT 4910) and conducted squad patrols. At 091500H Co B (-) (Rein) landed (BT 517119) and started sweeping. 3d platoon on Ky Xuan Island established a blocking position at (BT 467117). Later 3d platoon cleared the island at (BT 475124) and then returned to their Company MIA position at 091830H. Co B (-) (Rein) remained on Ky Xuan overnight at (BT 512151) and is presently continuing there search and clear mission.

Enc 15-2

- (3) Company D (Rein). Nine indigenous people picked up at (BT 532024) on 5 July. Bridge outpost (BT 495067) received two rounds incoming from NW at 050151H. No rounds expended. On 8 July 2d platoon relieved 1st platoon on Hill 69 (BT 468068). On 8, 9 July one squad provided security for waterborne patrol. 1st Platoon conducted daylight combat patrol on 9 July. At 090130H roadblock outpost (BT 495067) received small arms fire from (BT 495066). Fire discipline maintained. At 090600H 1st platoon combat patrol departed. It had no enemy contact.
- (4) Company D (Rein). On 3 July Co D (-)(Rein) returned from a Battalion (-) operation vicinity (BT 4405) at approximately 031500H. Three squad patrols conducted on the following nights 5, 6, 7, 8 July; with two squad night patrols on 3, 4, 9 July. No patrol had enemy contacts. The Company participated in a Battalion (-)(Rein) operation on 6 July as sweep force.
- (5) 1st Platoon, B Recon. Conducted patrol on 6 July as part of the Battalion (-)(Rein) operation. Established security for Amtracs at (BT 518117) on the night of the ninth. Maintained an observation post on Hill 69 the past week.
- (6) 1st Platoon, Co C, 3d TF Bn. Participated in Battalion (-)(Rein) operation on 9 July by observing and providing for the capability of direct fire in the area of operations if needed.
- (7) 1st Platoon, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Provided direct support for 1st Platoon, Co A on 6 July during the tunnel destruction operation vicinity of (BT 435095).

c. Statistics.

(3) Operations by Day/Unit.

- (a) 3 July Co B (Rein), Co D (Rein), and Bn Cmd Group. The operation that started on 2 July concluded on the third. The Co D sweep that was going on at 031200H concluded at 1330H. Four MIA were received from booby traps during the sweep. Thirty women and children were screened and released. Several holes and tunnels were blown and approximately 50% of the huts (BT 435045) were burned by the PF platoon. Elements of Cos B and D commenced movement back toward LZ (BT 449049) at 031400H, covering each other while maintaining contact of the high ground. Lift was in the following order: Co B, PF Platoon, Co D, and was completed by 031515H. (See After Action Report No. 7 for complete details).

- (b) 6 July Co A (Rein), Co B (Rein), Co D (Rein), and Bn Cmd Group. Commencing at 051915H, 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, departed their positions on Hill 51 (BT 529110) and moved by IFT's around to Ky Juan Island, landing at (BT 479107) at 2015. Two squad sized patrols were conducted to hamlets at (BT 483117), (BT 483104), and (BT 487095). At (BT 482098) one patrol heard approximately 15 shots fired in vicinity of (BT 479098) but could not locate muzzle blasts. Incident occurred at 052345H.

At 060430H 1st Plat, Co A, departed their patrol base at (BT 479106), moved south along Ky Juan Island, and crossed over to Route #1 at (BT 477086), moved up Route #1 and secured landing zones at (BT 445093) and (BT 439095) for the helo landing of Companies B and D.

Commencing at 060700H Co B landed in LZ at (BT 439095) and Co D at (BT 445093). The two companies promptly formed on line with two platoons up, tying at (BT 443096). Two Popular Force platoons preceded the two rifle companies in the sweep north across C. peninsula, accomplishing the

actual handling of local nationals. Co A (-) disembarked at 060705H from 7 LVT's at (BT 459117) and set up a blocking position vicinity (BT 457116). Five LVT's became bogged down in the sand and the remaining two commenced a waterborne patrol around the perimeter of peninsula.

At 060800H 6 individuals were encountered running from the BT platoons towards prepared positions at (BT 459118). Co A (-) took them under fire, killing 2 and capturing 4. Four weapons were subsequently found at (BT 459118).

The two company sweep was completed at 061030H, resulting in pickup of over 100 civilians, of whom 56 were detained as VOS and evacuated to the Regimental collection point. During the sweep one VC body was discovered vicinity (BT 444106) and two at (BT 454110).

Upon completion of the sweep Co A assembled at (BT 460110) and commenced sweep on line VM to northwest portion of peninsula capturing 4 VOS, while Cos B and D searched back to sand dunes at (BT 439109) and (BT 443105). At approximately 061500H Co A swept back in an easterly direction to establish BM at (BT 451115), while Cos B and D swept north again to be helo lifted out after 061600H. Co A then moved out for assembly area at (BT 454116) and embarked aboard LVT's at 061915H for return to defensive positions.

Earlier in the morning at 060900H, 1st Plt, Co A with 3 LVT's, engineers, Popular Forces, and heavy section of Ontos, conducted search of village at (BT 434091). Total of 13 women and children were picked up and released, and 3 tunnels were blown. Six armed personnel were spotted in houses at (BT 438094) but escaped pursuit by squad from 1st Plt. Search of village at (BT 426093) was then conducted. One marine was wounded in brief fight with 3 VC at (BT 428092). Fifteen women and children were picked up in village and subsequently released. Three well constructed bunkers were blown by engineers. Units withdrew at 1600 to LVT's at (BT 429039) for return to company positions.

- (c) 2 July Co A (Rein) and Co B (Rein). At approximately 090500H a large Viet Cong force attacked and overran the Junk Fleet at (BT 501128). At 090910H Co A (-)(Rein) left by Antrache and landed at (BT 455135) at 091010H and commenced a sweep north to (BT 462146). The sweep then turned east and the company on line at (BT 472) ran into heavy small arms/automatic weapons fire and 81mm mortar fire. Heavy casualties were sustained. The company continued the sweep to ((BT 475) and formed blocking positions. A squad was sent back to sweep the island (BT 488134). 3d Platoon, Co B who had a patrol base on Ky Hoa Island at (BT 496099) was ordered to a blocking position at (BT 485116). Between 1500-1600H the platoon was lifted by LVT's to (BT 475125) and conducted a search and clear. At 1900 they were back at their BM positions. Co B (-)(Rein) at 1450H landed at (BT 515118) and commenced sweep and clear of the island east of Co A blocking position. At 092030H Co B established night defensive perimeter at (BT 512151). Co A departed from their blocking positions (BT 475) at 092030H for return by LVT's to BM positions. Because of Antrache getting stuck Co A reached their BM positions at 100400H. Co B continued search and clear of Ky Hoa Island on 10 July with no contact at 101200H. Co B at 100830H departed aboard Antrache for (BT 472138) to conduct search and clear of Ky Hoa. Landed at 090937H. At 1100 Co B reported 2 automatic weapons (1 machine gun and 1 sub-machine) found at (BT 478143) in a burnt building. Both Co B and Co A continuing search and clear at 101200H.

(2) Patrols by Size.

<u>3 July.</u>	2 Sqd patrols Co A	Negative Contact.
	2 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	2 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
<u>4 July.</u>	2 Sqd patrols Co A	Negative Contact.
	2 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	2 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
<u>5 July.</u>	6 Sqd patrols Co A.	Negative Contact.
	4 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
<u>6 July.</u>	3 Sqd patrols Co A	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
<u>7 July.</u>	3 Sqd patrols Co A	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
<u>8 July.</u>	1 Waterborne LVT patrol with Sqd Co C.	
	3 Sqd patrols Co A	Negative Contact.
	6 Sqd patrols Co B	Negative Contact.
	3 Sqd patrols Co D	Negative Contact.
	1 Waterborne LVT patrol with Sqd Co C.	
<u>9 July.</u>	1 Platoon combat daylight patrol Co D	No Contact.
	2 Sqd patrols, Co D	No Contact.

(3) Casualties.

- a. Friendly 17 MIA, 3 KIA.
- b. Enemy 16 VC(W), 0 VC(W).

(4) Weapons Captured.

2 Carbines	6 July	BT 460116
1 M16-49	6 July	BT 460116
2 Grenade Guns	10 July	BT 476141
1 Submachine Gun	10 July	BT 476141

(5) Weapons Lost. None.2. TRAINING.

- a. General Statement of Training Accomplished. Company D test fired Automatic weapons and section Ontos fired 100s.
- b. Training Problems Encountered. None.

G. T. BRAUCHMAN
By direction

①

④

50
+
10

40
+
07

WEATHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS OVERLAY

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
311300H JULY 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REF) S-3

②

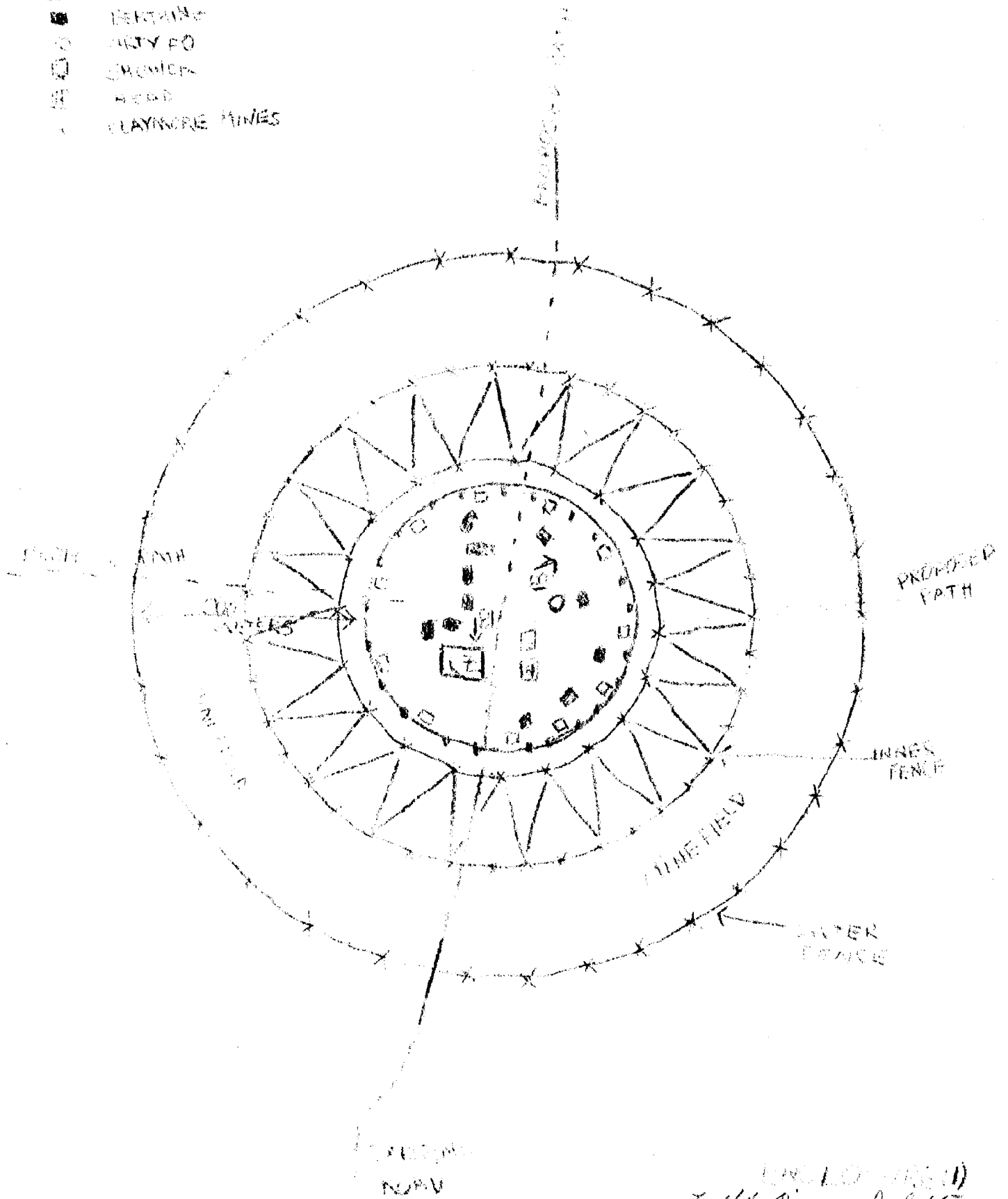
③

CO	P	XO	
SMaj	P	S-1	B
PerO	BS	S-2	C
S-3		S-4	vn
MFO		Chaplain	
ModO		CommO	
HSOCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

f/w 1/4 Cobbley Opns, 25-31 Jul 65
(Encl 10.0.4)

DECLASSIFIED

- DUMPER
- BERTHING
- ARTY FO
- SHOWER
- WARD
- PLAYBORE MINES



ENCLOSURE (1)
To 1/4 Diary, Jul 65
Serial 17

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPM
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: FGB:mof
22 July

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary

Ref: (a) Telecon with Regimental S-3 at 22100H July 1965

1. 111700H, 1st Platoon, Company D, was relieved at Junk Fleet Headquarters (BT 502128) by an ARVN company from 1st Battalion, 6th ARVN Regiment.
2. 121030H. Company C (-), on combat patrol in vicinity of Hill 69 (BT 468068), was taken under fire at stream crossing (BT 459051). As the point platoon commenced crossing bridge at this point, they were taken under fire from the right (BT 457053) and left (BT 456050) flanks by an estimated VC squad. Fire was mixed M1 and M2 carbine. One man was hit in the foot as he crossed the bridge. The company gained fire superiority and moved one platoon to the high ground at (BT 450055), as the other platoon, with PM squad, patrolled through Ky Sanh (1) Hamlet (BT 457053) at 121100H. A large cache of rice, approximately 1,000 lbs, was discovered and brought back to the regiment by helicopter. Four VCS were apprehended.
3. 140010H. ARVN company at junk fleet headquarters (BT 502128) reported they were under attack by estimated two VC companies and requested artillery. USMC Arty FO at the headquarters quickly called in artillery. Surveillance units sent out after first light found ten wounded civilians and no VC.
4. 170930H. Company D (Rein), on combat patrol (Operation FLUSH) towards Hill 22 (BT 426089), encountered booby trap. One man tripped a booby trap on small hill (BT 433088) and was seriously injured. Man nearby received minor shrapnel wounds. Booby trap was Mark-7 hand grenade attached to trip wire.
5. 180730H. Company D (Rein), continuing on combat patrol (Operation FLUSH), moved out in a westerly direction from saddle (BT 434079) towards objective at (BT 417084). At 180730H small arms fire was received in vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 416082). No casualties.

CO	XO	
Medo	CommO	
H&SCo	ACo	
BCo	CCo	
DCo	SuppO	

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP

By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:mf
24 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary

Ref: (a) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Mag of 221900H JULY 1965

Incl: (1) Significant Events Overlay

1. 180730H. Company D (Rein), on combat patrol (Operation FLASH), moved out in a westerly direction from saddle (BT 434079) towards objective at (BT 417084). At 180730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one KIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 416082). No casualties.
2. 190900H-191500H. During sweep of Ky Hoa Island centered (BT 4914), total of 62 local nationals were apprehended by companies A and B at various locations and detained for interrogation as possible VCS.
3. 191030H. One 12 ga. shotgun was found by Company A in undergrowth at (BT 493139) during sweep of Ky Hoa Island.
4. 211350H. Second Platoon, Company D received small arms fire while on platoon combat patrol. Platoon was moving northward to the west of Hill 22 (BT 423091) and received fire from across the river at (BT 420093). Fire was returned, but units were not sent across the river. Enemy withdrew from contact.
5. 211235H. Company D (-), while on combat patrol, apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT 454067) in process of searching out cave system in same location.
6. 211915H. Company D (-), while on combat patrol, received approximately twelve rounds sniper fire from (BT 454064). Fire was immediately returned, and enemy withdrew from contact. No casualties on either side.
7. 221800H. Second Platoon, Company A, while on combat patrol, spotted three VC setting in punji stakes at (BT 429077). VC escaped as point took them under fire. No casualties were inflicted or sustained.
8. 231745H. Shortly after being heli-lifted into LZ at (BT 445045), Company B (4) spotted approximately fifty armed VC fleeing hamlet of Ky Long 2 (BT 438047) towards Ky Long 1 (BT 437055). Artillery fire missions were called and one VC was subsequently found at (BT 438038). One platoon moved into village and apprehended one VCS at (BT 438046). At 231600H one marine was slightly wounded in leg by punji trap at (BT 442048).

SMaj	S-1	
PerO	S-2	
1st Lt	Company B (4)	
2nd Lt	1st Platoon	
3rd Lt	2nd Platoon	
4th Lt	3rd Platoon	
5th Lt	4th Platoon	
6th Lt	5th Platoon	
7th Lt	6th Platoon	
8th Lt	7th Platoon	
9th Lt	8th Platoon	
10th Lt	9th Platoon	
11th Lt	10th Platoon	
12th Lt	11th Platoon	
13th Lt	12th Platoon	
14th Lt	13th Platoon	
15th Lt	14th Platoon	
16th Lt	15th Platoon	
17th Lt	16th Platoon	
18th Lt	17th Platoon	
19th Lt	18th Platoon	
20th Lt	19th Platoon	
21st Lt	20th Platoon	
22nd Lt	21st Platoon	
23rd Lt	22nd Platoon	
24th Lt	23rd Platoon	
25th Lt	24th Platoon	
26th Lt	25th Platoon	
27th Lt	26th Platoon	
28th Lt	27th Platoon	
29th Lt	28th Platoon	
30th Lt	29th Platoon	
31st Lt	30th Platoon	
32nd Lt	31st Platoon	
33rd Lt	32nd Platoon	
34th Lt	33rd Platoon	
35th Lt	34th Platoon	
36th Lt	35th Platoon	
37th Lt	36th Platoon	
38th Lt	37th Platoon	
39th Lt	38th Platoon	
40th Lt	39th Platoon	
41st Lt	40th Platoon	
42nd Lt	41st Platoon	
43rd Lt	42nd Platoon	
44th Lt	43rd Platoon	
45th Lt	44th Platoon	
46th Lt	45th Platoon	
47th Lt	46th Platoon	
48th Lt	47th Platoon	
49th Lt	48th Platoon	
50th Lt	49th Platoon	
51st Lt	50th Platoon	
52nd Lt	51st Platoon	
53rd Lt	52nd Platoon	
54th Lt	53rd Platoon	
55th Lt	54th Platoon	
56th Lt	55th Platoon	
57th Lt	56th Platoon	
58th Lt	57th Platoon	
59th Lt	58th Platoon	
60th Lt	59th Platoon	
61st Lt	60th Platoon	
62nd Lt	61st Platoon	
63rd Lt	62nd Platoon	
64th Lt	63rd Platoon	
65th Lt	64th Platoon	
66th Lt	65th Platoon	
67th Lt	66th Platoon	
68th Lt	67th Platoon	
69th Lt	68th Platoon	
70th Lt	69th Platoon	
71st Lt	70th Platoon	
72nd Lt	71st Platoon	
73rd Lt	72nd Platoon	
74th Lt	73rd Platoon	
75th Lt	74th Platoon	
76th Lt	75th Platoon	
77th Lt	76th Platoon	
78th Lt	77th Platoon	
79th Lt	78th Platoon	
80th Lt	79th Platoon	
81st Lt	80th Platoon	
82nd Lt	81st Platoon	
83rd Lt	82nd Platoon	
84th Lt	83rd Platoon	
85th Lt	84th Platoon	
86th Lt	85th Platoon	
87th Lt	86th Platoon	
88th Lt	87th Platoon	
89th Lt	88th Platoon	
90th Lt	89th Platoon	
91st Lt	90th Platoon	
92nd Lt	91st Platoon	
93rd Lt	92nd Platoon	
94th Lt	93rd Platoon	
95th Lt	94th Platoon	
96th Lt	95th Platoon	
97th Lt	96th Platoon	
98th Lt	97th Platoon	
99th Lt	98th Platoon	
100th Lt	99th Platoon	

18-24 July 65

Encl 15-4

9. 240640H. Second Platoon, Company B, moving up trail at (BT 411072), noticed seven VC attempting to come up on them from the rear. Brief fire fight ensued in which three VC were killed. No USMC casualties. Two weapons were picked up from VC's, one M-1 carbine and one French rifle.
10. 240745H. 1st Platoon, Company B, hearing noises in brush, spotted three VC and set immediate ambush at (BT 423077). Marines wounded two VC, captured one in critical condition. Other wounded VC left blood trail and was pursued. One M-1 carbine was picked up as result of encounter. No USMC casualties. VC in critical condition died at 240930H.

G. T. BONAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:POB:fgb
31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary

Ref: (a) 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Msg of 221900H July 1965

Encl: (1) Significant Events Overlay

1. 250635H-251630H. Coordinated operation conducted with two battalions (-) of 6th ARVN Regiment. USMC units conducted search and destroy on peninsula centered (BT 4416) simultaneously and in conjunction with 6th ARVN Regiment units' search and destroy on island centered (BT 4315). A total of forty-one local nationals were detained by marines during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by ITT and CI personnel, twelve were determined to be VCC and twenty VCS. Remaining nine were released. During the operation one VC was killed and one wounded. No USMC casualties.
2. 271038H. On company (-) sized combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, 3d platoon (rein), Company A, encountered booby trap at (BT 450053), resulting in serious injury to platoon commander and platoon guide. Booby trap was believed to be bouncing type mine or explosive device tripped by wire at chest height.
3. 271100H. Three more marines were wounded by two booby traps vicinity (BT 435045) when 1st platoon (rein), Company A was taken under fire from village at (BT 435045). As platoon rushed the village, enemy withdrew from contact, but two booby traps were detonated by pursuing marines.
4. 291007H. On company (-) sized combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, a marine suffered a punctured instep wound from punji stake vicinity (BT 446103). Man had to be evacuated.
5. 291600H (approximate). Two local Vietnamese civilians, a woman and a young boy, were assaulted by marines, and suffered multiple knife wounds. Condition of both is good. Incident occurred in house in local hamlet vicinity (BT 520089).

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
MASSCo		ASCo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

O. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

010001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SNR NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0052 PP 01		ONE OR MORE PERSONS ARE ON EAST SIDE OF MY POS.
V	0055 PP D		D-2 LOCATION 524064.
V	0155 PP D		D-2 RETURNED 0155H.
J-2	0220 PP B		SIT REP. RED LOC. SAME. PATROLS. MOVED APPROX. 5500M N. NO EN. CONTACT
J-3	0450 TS		Operation today cancelled. No helos available.
V	0515 PPA		THICKSKIN HAS CANCELLED YOUR OPERATION BECAUSE OF LACK OF HELOS. KEEP ALERT IN CASE HELOS BECAME AVAILABLE.
V	0603 PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT
V	0605 PP B		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED. RED 485110. TWO UNITS BLUE MOVING N. 1-489100 1-479099
J-4	0601 PP B		
J-5	0630 PP B		2 UNITS LOCATED AT RED POSITION.
J-6	0640 PP B		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. ENEMY PROBE. ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-7	0640	SBA 1	THREE VCS WERE CAPTURED BY PP's
J-8	0644 PP 0 1		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES RECEIVED 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE.
J-9	0650 PP B		2 UNITS LOCATED AT 485112
J-10	0653 PP 0 2		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. FIRED AT MAN HITTING THE DECK APPROPRIATELY OFF FLARE.
J-11	0715 PP 2	TS	VC WILL SHOW PP & USMC WHERE WEAPONS ARE.
J-12	0651	SBA 1	LOCATION OF TRACTORS.
J-13	0654		WOULD LIKE TO SEARCH ISLA D AT GS 4712
J-14	0710	PL B 5	SEND TRACTORS TO GC 515095 TO PICK UP PARTY WITH ARMS CACHE LOCATION
J-15	0716 PP 0 2		REVEALED A SHOE AT SITE WHERE TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF.
LL	0720 PP D		BLUE 3 IS NOW LEAVING.

PAGE 1

Encl 16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATIONJUL
010001H 1965
OPENED CLOSING

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-16	PP 2 0755		WE HAVE REACHED RENDEVOUS
J-17	0817 PP 2		WE HAVE MADE RENDEVOUS WITH TRANSPORTATION
J-18	0820	ALL UNITS	FRAG ORDER #58
V	PP	PP A	ALERTED FOR MISSION.
J-19	0822 PP 2		HAVE MADE RENDEVOUS WITH OTHER SB UNIT.
J-20	0825	PP 2	PROCEED TO WEAPONS LOCATION.
V	0825	PP 3	HELOS AVAILABLE, DESIRE TO PROCEED WITH OPERATION IF PP6 IS READY FOR FIRST LIFT. ARRANGEMENTS
LL	0830 PPD		BEING MADE FOR BRIEFING.
LL	0835 PP D		BLUE LOCATED 511069
J-21	0850 PP 2		BLUE LOCATED 519060
J-22	0856 TS		WE ARE NOW AT ISLAND.
J-23	0900 PP 2		CANCELL HILL 51 OPERATION FOR TODAY.
J-24	0910 SB		GROUP OF MAN MOVING W VICINITY GC 503091.
J-25	0914 PP 2		2 TRACTORS WITH PP 2
J-26	0915 PP 2		WE HAVE ONE WOUNDED LOCAL.
J-27	0925 PP 2		AM DIGGING AND SEARCHING FOR WEAPONS.
J-28	0930	AG	2 KENDS SMALL ABS FIRE 200 m W OF MY POSITION
J-29	0945 PP 2		NARRATIVE OF TRANSACTION BETWEEN PP-PP B
V	1007 PP A		& SBA 1.
J-30	1030 PP 2		REQUEST YOU CHANGE BLOCK TO 500092-500088
J-31	1033 PP B 5	PP 2	TO CUT OFF PENICULA TO PERMIT SEIZURE OF PENICULA
			SIT REPORT REMAINS THE SAME NO CONTACT
			NO BOUNDS EXPENDED
			OUR PRESENT LOCATION 505090
			THERE S ARE FLEETING IN YOUR POSITION

PAGE 2

#16

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (BTRN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATIONJUL
010001H JUNE 1966
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-32	PP B 1935		PRESENT LOCATION 499090
J-33	1040 PP B 5	PP 2	WE ARE IN POSITION.
J-34	1055 PP 01		REQ TO REGISTER
J-35	1102 PP 24		REGISTER MISSION APPROVED
J-36		1107 PP	PP 01 ADVISED TO CONTROL OF TAOR
V	1110 PP C		SQD RELIEVED ON AIRFIELD. AG NOTIFIED
J-37	1047 PP B	PP 2	WE ARE ABOUT 7 PF MOVING TOWARDS YOU
J-38	1048 PP 2	PP B	WE ARE ABOUT 500 M FROM YOUR POSITION
J-39	1103 PP 2	PP B	AMTRAC ARE AT 508092
J-40	1106	PPC 2	TOTAL COUNT OF VCS YOUR ARE BRINGING BACK.
J-41	1110	PP B 5	PP B 5 IN COMMAND COORDI ATE MOVEMENT BACK.
J-42	1111	PP 24	PLAN TO REGISTER 1200H.
J-43	1114 PP 24		THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES VICINITY 465066.
J-44	1115 PP 2		WE HAVE 7 VC IN OUR SUSTORY.
J-45	1117 PP X		WE HAVE REACHED CUTTING POINT.
V	1130 PP B		ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT FRAG ORDER #58
J-46	1130 PP B 5		AMENDING PLAN OF PF WITH POW'S IN TRACTOR TOW
J-47	1143 PP B		VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED .
J-48	1145 PP 2		WE ARE PROCEEDING TO MARKET PLACE.
J-49	1207 PP 2		AT MARKET HAVE 10 VC.
J-50	1230 PP B		We are now in route to take PF back to there island.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

010001H ^{July} June 1966

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
V	1240		Gen. KRULACK
J-51	1233 PP 01		Has secured registration for 81mm Mortars
J-52	1258 PP B		Popular forces leader coming to your CP. Wants to know if you can get him back to island.
J-53	1300		Situation Report. (01000H to 011200H)
V	1325		CO B (-) RETURNED FROM KY XUAN ISLAND
J-54	1340 PP D		D Blue 2 departed 1330H.
J-55	1330	PP TO A,B,C,D.	HOLD WHAT YOU HAVE, STANDBY FOR NEW CHANGES TO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
V	1355		D BLUE IS NOW LOCATED AT GC 528083
V	LATE ENTRY 0935		D BLUE 3 HAS RETURNED NO CONTACT
V	0425		D BLUE IS NOW LOCATED AT 521081
V	1450		D BLUE IS NOW LOCATED AT 518077
V	1535		D BLUE IS NOW LOCATED AT 520076
J-56	1605		D BLUE RECON IS LOCATED AT 503074
J-57	1620 PP D		BLUE 2 HAS RETURNED.
J-58	1730 PP D		BLUE THREE HAS RETURNED
J-59	1737 PP 2		HAVE JUST DEPARTED CP.
J-60	1855 PP 2		PF AMBUSH TONIGHT 51892.
J-61	1918 PP A		HAVE FAC TM AT MY POSN. 0600 TOMORROW ONE OF MY PATROLS TONIGHT CROSSES ROUTE OF PP B
J-62	~~1920X~~ 1920	1920	Have your element ready to go at Imp A CP tomorrow at 0600.
J-63	1930 Axhandle B		Do you need any support for PP D OPN tomorrow.
J-64	2012 PP 0 2		Vehicle Traffic Report.

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

21 16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

~~EX-1000H~~ June 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 5

DECLASSIFIED

216

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FOIMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar.

ORGANIZATION

020001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A 0050		A-2 LOCATION 526117.
J-2	PPA 0200		A-2 RETURN ED 0200. NO EN CONTACT.
J-3	PPD 0235		D-2 RETURNED 0230. NO EN CONTACT.
J-4	PPD 0330		PPD DEPARTING CP AT 0330
J-5	PP D 0501		PRESENT LOCATION IS 517079.
J-6	PP D 0600		OUR POSITION IS 499065.
J-7	PP D6 0610		DELTA IS SET. I AM AT 501064, AWAITING PP 2 AND HIS REPRESENTATIVES.
J-8	PP D 0630		SUMMARY NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES. RECEIVED ONE ROUND SMALL ARMS FIRE.
J-9	PP A B C 0640		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-10	PP O 2 - 0647		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. No ENEMY CO TACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-11	0650 PP D 6		HAVE ONLY 3 PF's. SHOULD HAVE 2 HATOONS I WILL COMMENCE SWEEP.
J-12	0652 PP D 6		I NOW HAVE HAVE ONE PLATOON PF.
J-13	0704 PP A		FIRST LOAD HAS LANDED. NEGATIVE RESISTENCE.
J-14	0714 PP A		ALL LANDED IN LZ READY TO MOVE OUT. SITUATION REPORT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-15	0715 PP O 1		NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-16	0715 PP A		WE HAVE LANDED AT GC 449073.
J-17	0746 PP D		WE ARE NOW IN VILLAGE SCREENING PEOPLE. WE HAVE REACHED THE TOP OF HILL 51.
J-18	0747 PP A		NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-19	0750 PP O 2		HAMLET CHIEF REQUEST THE RETURN OF THE HONEST PEOPLE THE MARINES PICKED UP ON AN OPERATION.
J-20	0759	PP O 2	NOTIFY INTERPRETERS THAT PEOPLE WILL BE RETURNED ASAP IF THEY ARE HONEST PEOPLE.
J-21	0805 PP B		BLUE 3 DEPARTED 0755.

PAGE 1

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

020001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-22	0805 PP A		WE ARE COMMENCING DETAILED SEARCH OF HILL 51.
J-23	0830 PP	ALL UNITS	FRAG ORDER #59
J-24	0835 PP A		WE ARE STILL CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH OF THIS CIVILIAN SURVEY PARTY IS OPERATING BEHIND 3RD PLATOON POSITION.
J-25	0835 PP D		
J-26	0840 MB 1 A		LIGHTSECTION IS NOW LEAVING.
J-27	0843 PP D		WE ARE STILL SCREENING PEOPLE
J-28	0846	PP A	HAVE YOU FOUND ANYTHING AT ALL.
J-29	0852 PP 6		WE ARE AT PP 6 2 AT THIS TIME.
J-30	0901 PP A-6		SPOTTED 8-10 WOMEN & CHILDREN MOVING EAST WE ARE TAKEN TO SER FIRE AT GC 445053. REQUIRE
J-31	0922 PP A		YOU PUT AIR ON STATION.
J-32	0926 PP D		REQUIRE TRANSPORTATION FOR 11 SUSPECTS WE PICKED UP IN VILLAGE.
J-33	0927 PP 6		WE ARE APPROACHING CKPT 98.
J-34	0930 PP A		24 AUTO WEAPONS AND 2 or 3 BFLS.
J-35	0931 PP D		HAVE COMPLETED SWEEP.
J-36	0935 SIB		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP.
J-37	0942 PP A		WE ARE RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM GC 435059.
J-38	0957 PP 6		WE ARE APPROACHING VICINITY OF CKPT 103.
J-39	0959 PP D 6		REQUIRE TO KNOW ETA OF CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM. ON THE WAY.
J-40	1013 PP A		WE ARE NOW ON OUTSKIRTS OF VILLAGE. WE HAVE NOT RECEIVED ANY FIRE YET.
J-42	1019 PP A		WE ARE IN VILLAGE. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-43	1020 PP 6		WE ARE CONTINUING OUR RECONNAISSANCE.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (BNN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION020001H JUNE 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-43	1026 PP A 6		WE HAVE DISCOVERED A TRAIL OF BLOOD LEADING FROM VILLAGE GC 445053 TO VILLAGE KE LONG WAN.
J-44	1030 PP B		BLUE 3 RETURNED
J-44	1030 PP A 6		REQUIRE HELO TO EVAC TWO HEAT CASUALTIES 438059.
J-45	1034 PP O 2		WE HAVE 3 CORPSMAN FORM B MED WHO CLAIM TO HAVE AUTHORIZATION TO GIVE FIRST AID CLASSES HERE.
J-46	1038 PP O 2		REQUIRE IN FUTURE YOU HAVE TS TO COORDINATE WITH THIS POSITION.
J-47	1037 PP A 6		WE ARE RECEIVING RIFLE FIRE FROM VILLAGE KY LONG (ONE)
J-48	1057 SCAT 1 B		WE HAVE COMPLETED OUR MISSION AND ARE RETURNING TO CP.
J-49	1112 PP 6		HAVE TRANSPORTATION MEET US AT PP A LEFT FLIMENT POSITION AT 1230H.
J-50	1120 PP A		RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AT GC 444052. are PINNED DOWN.
J-51	1129 PP A		WE HAVEING AIR STRIKE ON 44 GRIDLINE.
J-52	1131 PP A		REQUIRE TWO MORE AIRCRAFT ON ATATIOJ WITH NAPAIM ASAP.
J-53	1132 PP D		WE WILL REMAIN HERE UNTIL MED TEAM DEPARTS AND RETURN TO OUR POSITION.
J-54	1130 PH 1A		CONCERNING PP A. INITIAL REPORT
J-55	1140 PP A		WE HAVE TWO WIA NOT SERIOUS.
J-56	1142 PP A 6		2 PLT 44 GL. 1 PLT TO SWING DOWN OUR FRONT 2 MORE WALKING WOUNDED.
J-57	1145 PP A		MANURVERING PLATOON TO ~~MEET~~ NORTH OF VILLAGE TO SWEEP DOWN INTO VILLAGE.
J-58	1154 PP A		REQUIRE HELO TO EVAC 4 WIA. GC 446057 MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
J-59	1155	PP A	WHAT IS ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF ENEMY? 1 PLATOON.
J-60	1200	PP A	A-6 MAY CALL AIR.
J-61	1159	PP A	YOU MAY CALL AIR YOURSELF IF AIRTEAM IS WITH YOU.
J-62	1203 PP 6		CHANGE PICKUP TO PP A CP.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

#116

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st BN (GREEN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION020001 JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SEN NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-63	1208	PP A	2 RUNS HAVE ATTACHED HELICOPTERS TO PICK UP EVACS.
J-64	1221	PP A	ARE MOVING FORWARD. KY LONG RYS.
J-65	1225	PP D	MEDICAL TEAM HAS LEFT OUR AREA.
J-66	1230	PP 6	AM COMING BACK TO CP.
J-67	1240	PP AG	SITUATION REPORT
J-68	1241	PP A	AM IN MIDDLE OF VILLAGE. NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY MANY TUNNEL SYSTEMS.
J-69	1243	PP A 6	GC 435053. HELOS PICK UP DEMOLITIONS AT LZ
J-70	1315	PP A 6	WE ARE RECEIVING INTERMITTENT FIRE FROM HILL 270. CARDINAL.
J-71	1330	PP D	HAVE RETURNED TO PP D CP.
J-72	1339	PP A-6	ENEMY HAS RETREATED TO FOOTHILLS.
J-73	1340	PP	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
J-74	1346	PP A-6	REQ TO KNOW WHEN WATER WILL BE SENT TO MY POS. HELOS IN LZ PICKING UP WATER.
J-75	1407	PP A	WE HAVE 29 CHILDREN, 21 WOMEN, 3 MEN, NO ID CARDS.
J-76	1500	PP A	RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST SIDE OF VILL.
J-77	1515	PP A	WE HAVE BLOWN TUNNELS. NOW BACK LOADING.
J-78	1520	PPA	PP A RETURNING TO LZ DODO
~~J-79~~	~~1515~~	~~PP~~	~~PP A RETURNING TO LZ DODO~~
J-79	1520	PP 6	PLAN HAS BEEN APPROVED BY AG.
J-80	1527	PP A	LZ IS SURROUNDED WE ARE TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE.
J-81	1650	PP 2	IF AMBUSH TONIGHT WILL BE AT GC 523112.
J-82	1635	PP A	ARE HELOS INTO LOADING ZONE YET.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES.
ORGANIZATIONJUL
020001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IFB	MESSAGE
J-83	1637	PP B		WE ARE ON THE DECK IN OBJECTIVE AREA.
J-84	1648	PP A		1/4 A IS BACK ON AIR.
J-85	1649	PP B		WE HAVE MOVED OUT.
J-86	1645		PP	HAVE ANY CASUALTIES. PP A NEG
J-87	1701		PP B	LET US KNOW AS SOON AS YOU'VE MADE A PHYSICAL LINKUP WITH A.
J-88	1707	PP A		IS THE AIR CLEAR? YES. NEGATIVE.
J-89	1701	PP R		CHECKING INTO NET.
J-90	1714	PP C		CHECKING INTO NET.
J-91	1716	PP C-6		WE ARE AT REGT LZ READY TO GO.
J-92	1717	PP A-6		MY POS IS 438053.
J-93	1721	PP B-6		FO COM FM THIS TIME DES. TAR.
J-94	1726	PP A-6		WE REC 6 RDS 60mm FROM VIC KY LONG (1).
J-95	1730	B-6 to A-6		HAVE IN YOU VIEW. COMMENCE ARTY BARRAGE.
J-96	1731	B to A		DID ARTY COME FROM YOUR RIGHT AS YOU FACED MINS.
J-97	1735	Fm B		NOT MY PEOPLE IN VILL.
		FM A		SHELLS ON OTHER SIDE OF KY LONG VILL.
		FM B		PRES POS NORTH OF YOU 437058.
J-98	1758	B to A		CAN YOU MAKE IT TO LZ IN TIME TO LEAVE ON MY LAST LIFT.
J-99	1754	PP C		NOW 2 CHOPPERS AT LZ. B ELEMENT STANDING BY.
J-100	1807		PP A	IN REGARDS TO MORTAR GIVE US GC THEY LANDED AND WHERE THEY CAME FROM.
J-101	1813	PP B		A REPORTS MORTAR FIRE CAME FROM KY LONG 1 OR JUS OTHER SIDE. IN LZ PREPARING TO LIFT OUT.
J-102	1829	PP B		1 BATTERY WITH 4 HRS LEFT. DO YOU WANT THEM TO RETURN.

PAGE 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

~~8-3~~
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES~~
ORGANIZATION

~~020001H JULY 1965~~
OPENED CLOSED

SEN NO.	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-103	1833 PP 3		6 & 3 HAVE LANDED IN LZ ARE TRYING TO CONTACT B.
J-104	1900 PP B		ONE UNIT ON 51 AM MOVING. 2ND UNIT TO LZ TO MOVE. TO 51. COVER FROM HIGH GROUND. TIME 30-40 MIN.
J-105	1904 PP 6		COORDINATE GC LZ 448064.
J-106	1943 PP 3		ADVISE PP 2/3 PF TROOPS LOCATED @ 4502-4503 should REMAIN WHERE THEY ARE AND NOT MOVE.
J-107	1955 PP Q 2		CIVILIANS REPORTED THAT V. ARE COMING TOWARD THIS POSITIONS.
J-108	1945 PP 3	PP 1/4	D LIFT TO GROUSE 0700H.
J-109	2011	PP 3	TAKE CARE DET. CAS ON STATION.
J-110	2028	PP 3 A	TS REQUIRES SITUATION REPORT EVERY 30 MINUTES
J-111	2030	AG	THROUGHOUT EVENING.
J-112	2033 PP 6	AG	ALL COMPANIES MADE RADIO CHECK EXCEPT CO C.
J-113	2000 PP 3		PP B DEFENSE GC 446065-447065-446066.
J-114	2032 PP 24	PP 3	NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-115	2040 PP Q 2		B EXTENDED ON MILITARY CREST OF HILL 51 360
J-116	2044 PP 6		HELIO LIFT PP D TO LZ GROUSE 030700H.
J-117	2100 PP 6		PF UNIT LOCATED AT 4502-4503 WILL DEFENSE
J-118	2103	PP 6	MOVE TO 4505.
J-119	2134 PP 6	TS	VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-120	2135 PP 6	PP	ARE THERE PF IN PP 6 AREA.
J-121	2159 PP 6	AG	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.

PAGE 5

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~1ST BN (BULN), 4TH ARINF~~
ORGANIZATION

020001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (BATTN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION030001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 6 0030	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
V	0100 34		LINES ALL SECURE.
J-2	0100 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-3	0130 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
V	0145 34		LINES ALL SECURE.
J-4	0200 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-5	0230 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-6	0300 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-7	0330 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-8	0350 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
V	0355 34		LINES ALL SECURE.
J-9	0410 PP 6	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-10	0435 PP -	TS	SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-11	0500 PP 6		SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-12	0531 PP 6		SITUATION REPORT. NO CHANGE.
J-13	0614 PP 6		SITUATION REPORT. PREPARING TO MOVE OUT.
J-14	0635 PP 6		PP B MOVING OUT MOVING SOUTH.
J-15	0703 PP 3		SIT RPT. B IS MOVING OUT WILL SOON BE ON HILL MASS 4403.
J-16	0715 PP		FRAG ORDER #60
J-17	0720 PP B		PP D LIFT COMPLETE
J-18	0720 CBLS		DESIRE VISIT 0830.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN 4TH MAR
ORGANIZATION

030014 July 65

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IFS	MESSAGE
J-19	0730	PP6		WE HAVE AIR IN OUR VIC.
J-20	0744	PPB		ETA PICKUP OF GEAR ON HILL 56
J-21	0745	PP02		SUM. OF NIGHT ACT.
J-22	0752	PP01		SUM OF NIGHT ACT.
J-23	0752	PP3		LOCATION OF DCO, BCO + PP6
J-24	0805	PP3		LIFT PF TO GC 442055
J-25	0810		TS	TOMORROW'S OPN POSTPONED 24 HRS.
J-26	0815	PP3	PP D6	COMBAT PATROL FM 44246 TO 431042.
J-27	0818	AG	PP	TOMORROW'S OPN MUST BE RUN TOMORROW OR 6TH
J-28	0819	PP6		WHAT IS STATUS OF PF PICKUP
J-29	0822	PP	PP6	POSTPONEMENT OF OPN WILL HAVE TO BE 48 HRS.
J-30	0834	PP6		LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE
J-31	0846	PP6		HELO'S ON WAY TO PICK UP PFs
J-32	0843	PP22	PP24	PP22 FIFES ARE TO COMMENCE
J-33	0547	PP 6	PP 24	HOW SOON CAN WE GET THE PLATOON OF P
J-34	0605	PP 24		PF LOCATION.
J-35	0610		PP 24	CAN YOU GET EXACT LOCATION OF PF IN YOUR AREA.
J-36	0623	PP 6	PP 24	HAVE PF JOIN ME AT 0730
J-37	0625	PP 24		AREA IS CLEARED
J-38	0744	PP 24		PF ARE IN POSITION
J-39	0907	PP 6		SEND AVIABLE DETACHMENT WITH EXPLOSIVES TO LZ

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (BETN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

020001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-40	0917 PP 3		SCOUTS WITH ONE SQUAD OF PE.
J-41	0937	PP 3	ENGINEER SQUAD STANDING BY FOR PICKUP
J-42	0952 PP 3		PP B RECEIVED FIRE FROM 432057
J-43 XXXX	0950 PP D		2 PEOPLE INSURED BY TRIPWIRE BOBBY TRAP.
J-44	1001 PP D		REQUIRE 2 EVAC 2 WIA.
J-45	1005 TS 3		90 VEHICLE CONVOY WILL BE COMING FROM NORTH
J-46	1010 PP 3		B ENCOUNTERED SMALL ARMS FIRE GC 429059.
J-47	1015 PP D		GAS FRAG IN LEG AND CHEST.
J-48	1020 PP B		REPORT THAT 2ND UNIT HAS SWEEP KY LONG (1)
J-49	1028	PP 0 2	ARVN CONVOY WILL BE COMING FROM NORTH
J-50	1040 PP 6	PP B	DETACH PE AND SEND TO KY LONG (2)
J-51	1054 PP 6		REQUIRE TO KNOW IF AXHANDLE HAS LEFT.
J-52	1115	PP 24, OP 0 1 OP 0 2	OPERATION SCHEDULED 1 JULY HAS BEEN POSTPONED.
J-53	1130	PP 6	ARTY MISSION ON POSSIBLE VC PLT.
J-54	1120 PP 3		3 DEPLOYING OUTSIDE OF KY LONG.
J-55	1130 PP D		D IS CURRENTLY SWEEPING KY LONG (2) WITH PLT OF PE.
J-56	1158 PP 6		AX HANDLE BLOWING GAVES.
J-57	1202 PP 6		PP D PRESENT LOCATION GC 425044.
J-58	1305 PP	TS	WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
J-59	1300 PP to PP 3		MAKE OUT SLIPS WITH GC OF LZ DESIRED.
V	1405		COMMENCED HELO BACK TO CP. AG NOTIFIED
J-60	1410 PP		PAGE SITUATION REPORT.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOIMS

S-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn, 14th Mar
ORGANIZATION030001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IDE	MESSAGE
J-61	1444	PP D		I WILL BE GUARDING FOR PP B.
J-62	1454	MB-1		REQ PER TO COMMENCE FIRING AT TARGET ISLAND.
J-63	1515	PP D		RETURNED TO LZ. RETURNING TO OUR CP
J-64	1530	PP B		SANUELLED TODAY'S PATROLS
-65	1640	PP	1640 MB1	FINISHED FIRING? NEGATIVE
J-66	1608	PP		Notify SIB to return on choppers that bring show. Bring 1 cat
V	1655	MB	1655 AG	HAVE SECURED FIRING
V	1655	PP		HAVE secured PPC from standby
J-67	1735	PP 24		Your request to fire has been approved.
J-68	1726	MB		Received Rpt of training accomplished
J-69	1755		PP A,B,C,D,Y	INTERVIEW 1 JULY S-2. Subj New Dances
J-70	1815	PPD6		Request to at at D1 and D2 R1 at 2100
J-71	1821	PP01		approved.
J-72	1820			CAN WEIRD FIRING 18210. 10Rn
J-73	1822	PP 24	TS	Meeting changed to 2000 1 JULY
J-74	1920		PP 24	REQ ARTY FIRE ON TEN BOATS AT GC 438103
J-75	1920	TS	PP 24	TS HAS APPROVED MISSION YOU REQUESTED. HAS MAJ PERRIN GOTTEN APPROVAL FOR H&I FIRE OUT OF TAOR.
J-76	1923	PP 24		DURING 30 MIN DELAY OBSERVER CHANGED POSITION.
J-77	1927	PP 24	TS	INFORMATION REPORT BY COMMANDER OF FORCES ON BO BRIDGE.
J-78	1937	PH 3	PP 22	40 TROOPS SPREADING OUT ON ROAD. GC 438103.
J-79	1945		PP 24	DO YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION OF POSSIBLE OPERATION VICINITY GC 438103?

PAGE _____

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (BETN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

030001H JUNE 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IPS	MESSAGE
J-80	1946	PP 24		EST 1 VC COMPANY IN THAT GENERAL VICINITY
V	2000	PP B		BLUE 3 SET.
J-81	2000	PP D&A		D BLUE HAS DEPARTED. BLUE A 2-1 IS LEAVING.
V	2028	PP B		BLUE 2 WILL NOT DEPART UNTIL 2100
J-82	2025	PP A C D		B WILL NOT BE CHECKING IN. RADIO CHECK.
J-83	2025	PP O 2		TRAFFIC REPORTING
J-84	2100	PP B		Set ambush GC 522002. SAP. Notice S-2 when unit departs.
J-85	2110	PP D		D Blue at 536070. No Enemy Contact.
J-86	2115	PP A		Alpha patrol challenged 5 boats at 522128. Patrol taken under fire.
J-87	2120	PP B		Set Red at both GC 522091 and 522036 No later than 022200H. To remain until daylight.
J-88	2210	PP A		Patrol GC 522115. No Enemy contact.
J-89	2210	Imp 2		OP Sierra reports seeing 2-tracer rds being fired from coord. 525101.
J-90	2222	GB15		Ref. Your last. No knowledge of BOATS. Will investigate.
J-91	2225	PP D		Patrol D-2 returned. No Enemy contact.
J-92	2228	PP B		Request ill. in front of 2d Plt.
J-93	2230	PP B		Red departed, Will have no radio contact with them.
J-94	2234	PP 24		The boats were sampans used to transport One Co. VC from 433124 to 437123.
J-95	2238	PP 24		Two VC Co.s GC 417117 one VC Co. GC 416105.
J-96	2240	PP A		Contact with outpost reestablished. Fired ill. outpost received 2 rds.
J-97	2245	PP B		B 3 Blue has returned.
J-98	2250	PP B		15 Male persons. No Wons just meeting at 521049. 032200H.

PAGE 5

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

040001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SR	TIME	IN	IDS	MESSAGE
NO.				
J-1	0015	IP D		D-3 PATROL DEPARTED D.
J-2	0055	PP B		LL CHECK. NEG CONTACT WITH EITHER AMBUSH WILL ADVISE.
J-3	0120	PP B		RADIO CONTACT ESTABLISHED WITH AMBUSHES. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-4	0210	PP A		PATROL A-2 DEPARTED.
J-5	0220	PP D		D-3 PATROL RETURNED. NO EN CONTACT.
J-6	0250	PPA		A2 PATROL LOC 518108. NO EN CONT.
J-7	0400	PPH		A-2 AT 529102. NO EN CONT.
"	"	PPD		D PATROL SECURED AMBUSH. RETURNING ^{NEG.}
V	0450	PPD	HG	D PATROL HAS RETURNED
V	0500	PPA		A2 PATROL AT 529109
V	0510	PPA	HG	A2 RETURNED - NEG. CONTACT
J-8	0650	PPD 1		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES 81 FIRED H&I SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-9	0819	PP	TS	AFTER ACTION REPORT.
J-10	0850	PP	ALL UNITS	TRAC ORDER #61
J-11	0758	PP O 2		USMC CONVOY PASSED THIS MAY. TRADING MORTAR
J-12	0900	TS		WAVE APPROPRIATELY PROVED DENTURE. WEEP FOR HESDAY
J-13	0910	PP Y		WILL EXPEND OLD TIME NEED NEW BELL DIGGINGS
J-14	0920	W 2	SCAT 1 B	SET UP LOCATED GC 168069
J-15	0900	OP S		SMALL RMS BURST 515115
J-16	0930	PP A		In ref. to 3 burst of fire at 515113 All three platoons were checked & No one heard fi
J-17	1038	PP O2		Request to know if they can merchandisewith civ. regarding purchase of charcoal.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN). 14TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

040001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-18	1040 TS		Be prepared to provide one file Co.
J-19	1045 PP D		In place as Regt. Reserve on order during 5 Jul Sit Rept. All Alert and secure.
J-20	1048 TS 3		Subject to your approval, reserve company can conduct training during daylight hours ~~THX~~
J-21	1159 Slaveborn A1		Checking out of CP with 2 LVTs.
J-22	~~1220~~ 1242 PP D		PP D BLUE WILL BE DELAYED APPROX 30 MINUTES
J-23	1305 PP		PP SITUATION REPORT
J-24	1320 PP		TO PP02 ALLOW 6x6 from PPC to pass your position he will not have a pass
J-25	1330 CB 15		REQ JEEP FOR ME AT GC 515115 AT 1400 VEHICAL ON THE WAY
J-26	1338 SBA 1		BACK IN CP WITH TWO LVTs
J-27	1332 to CB 15		VEH. ON THE WAY
J-28	1435 DT 0.2		NOW AT AN TAN.
J-29	1437 AG		NEED GC ON NEW MEDIA.
J-30	1515 PP 2		PP AMBUSH ACCUSE TO LIGHT WILL BE AT GC 512105
J-31	1657 PP 24		PERSONNEL ARE ARRIVING AT THIS POS NOW
J-32	1510 CB 15		VEHICLES TO PP 22
J-33	1620 PP 2		INFORMATION FROM PATRO DETAIL CHECK WITH P W 6 IF HE WAS FIRING DEVICE FOR PP 24 CHAYONE.
J-35	1725	P 0.2	1 VEHICLE 6x6 WILL BE AT YOUR POSITION. SHORTLY REPORTS OF A PATROL OF 7 MEN CROSSING ROUTE 1 VICINITY 505058 AND MOVING TO THE AIR STRIP.
J-36	1730 PP 2	ALL UNITS	SUBSTITUTING LVT PATROL W/RIGHT SQD EMB FOR A-2 PATROL.
J-37	1922 AG		OBSERVE NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN OP SECTION.
J-38	2000 SCAT 11		

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

416

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

040001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
V	2015 PP A, PP B		A and B informed about CB return to AN Hai
V	2020 AG		THE FLARES WERE DROPPED BY A4Cs TESTING OUT DIFFERENT TYPES FLARES.
J-39	2029 PP D		PP D-1 HAS DEPARTED.
J-40	2030 All units		RADIO CHECK. EXCEPT BP B WON'T BE UP.
J-41	2030 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-42	2035 PP B		BLUE-2 HAS DEPARTED. AG NOTIFIED.
J-43	2113 PP D		D Blue Location 517073.
J-44	2118 Slave Borne All		We are at GC 502105.
J-45	2140 PP B		No Contact with B 1 Blue.
J-46	1935 Slave Borne All		Slave Borne All has dropped track.
J-47	2106 PP D		D 1 Patrol at Coord. 521081. No Enemy Contact.
J-48	~~XXXX~~ 2206 PP 24		Operation LULU will go as planned on the sixth.
J-49	2220 PP D		D 1 Patrol coord. 514081. No Enemy Contact.
J-50	2205 Slave Borne All		Request you relay to Dream A we cannot repair track without RL.
J-51	2230 SB via GAG		No retriever tonight. send one first light Security provided PP
J-52	4223 OPS		Hand illum 525088
J-53	2241 OP S		Hand held illum, 497066
J-54	2251 PP B		No contact with B 1
J-54	2249	PP	to SB Discontinue patrol. ensure security till daylight
J-54	2300 PP A		A Blue departing
J-55	2302 OP S		Small arms at 525088

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

4176

S-3

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

040001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

PAGE

4

71 16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOIMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION040001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	DES	MESSAGE
J-1	0015 PP D	X	D-1 BLUE HAS RETURNED. NO ENEMY CONT CT.
J-2	0044 OP S		SMALL ARMS AND ILLUM AT GC 525088.
J-3	0055 PP D		D BLUE 513073. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
J-4	0102		HAVE HAD PROBING TO E OF YOUR POSITION. MAINTAIN ALERT FOR ANY DEPARTING BOATS OR
V	0107 PP D		D BLUE 522117. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
LL	0111 PP B		BLUE 1 DEPARTED.
LL	0113 PP D	X	BLUE 3 HAS RETURNED.
J-5	0151 PP Q 2		REQUEST ILLUMINATION AT THIS POSITION
LL	0200 PPA		BLUE HAS SECURED
LL	0218 PP A		BLUE 1 HAS SECURED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
LL	0228 PP A	X	BLUE 1 SPOTTED 13 LARGE FIRES AT GC 510128 TO 510118. village GC 523108 ALL LIGHTS ON AND MUSH NOSIE. BREACKING CURFUE.
J-6	0355 PP Q 2		ON FIRST ROUND ILL CHALLENGED AND RECEIVED FIRE.
J-7	0725 AG		Summary of night activity.
J-8	0800 PP Q2		Nightly Sit. Report.
J-9	0808 PP D		Noted 5 illum. Gren d s put s trip flares had ins bent back to prevent being pulled.
J-10	0818 SB A11		We are at Cpt. A and have not repaired tractors yet.
J-11	0827 PP 24		Bring Enemy sit for operation LULU back when you return this morning.
J-12	0825 CB 15		Request you meet me at co r. 515115 at 0915H.
J-13	0845		FRAG ORDER #62

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

41 16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

JUL
050001H 30 JUL 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-14	0910 SBA11		WE NOW HAVE THE LVTs AT CKPT 2
J-15	1005 PP02		ARVIN JEEP HAS PASSED THIS POSITION 1004H.
J-16	1010 AG3		Sgt. STERNBERG from Div. will be in CP in 15 minutes. Would like to open CPN. A PLAT AND SCOUTS.
J-17	1130 PP2		ARE LEAVING CP. EN ROUTE to ANTAN.
J-18	1200 SBA11		ARE ACROSS THE RIVER FINCH 2. Will be back in CP in 30 min.
J-19	1200 PP		SITUATION REPORT
J-20		1245 A,B,D	PATROL POLICY CHANGE.
J-21	1255 PP A-6		REQ TO SHIFT DEPARTURE TIME OF D-BLUE-3.
J-22	1320 SB-A11		RELAY TO DREAM A THAT WE ARE STUCK AND NEED A RETRIER.
J-23		1408 SBA 11	THREE TRACTORS ARE ON THE WAY TO GC 516091.
J-24	1500	PP A B	PP AMBUSH AT VICINITY GC54104 FROM 1930-0600.
J-25	1513 AG		90 VEHICLE CONVOY WILL HEAD SOUTH TODAY.
J-26	1515	PP B	AVE 6 MAN SQUAD REPORT TO S-3 at 1800.
J-27	1800 PP to SB A1		SET UP WATCH FOR TONIGHT.
J-28	1927 PP 0 1		OBSERVED NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN OP SEC OR.
J-29	1934 PP 24		SHOULD BE FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THAT AREA.
J-30	1950 PP 0 1		WE AVE OBSERVED MG TRACERS AT GC 47405
11L	1940 PP A		BLUE 1 CHECKED IN AT 1930. THEY WILL BE CHECKING IN ON BN TACT NET INTERMIT TELY
J-31	1958 SB A 11		SECURITY SET UP FOR BOTH VEHICLES
J-32	1955 GO 1/4	PP 0 2	CHAMPLAIN WILL BE YOUR POSITION 061100H.

PAGE 2

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	LES	MESSAGE
LL	2015 PP D		BLUE 3 IS DEPARTING.
J-33	2025 PP 02		TRAFFIC REPORT.
LL	2040 PP A		BLUE LEFT 1900.
J-34	1938 PP A1		Cannot reach PP A1 reported on Blue Will relay Every 50 minutes.
J-35	1955 PP A,C, SB A11		~~PP 1111/2/2/2/2~~ Radio Check.
J-36	2135 PP A		A 3 Patrol Departed 2135H.
J-37	2143 PP D		Patrol D 3 GC 515072. No Enemy Contact.
J-38	2200 AG		Air Force Air Operations Quang Ngai area All night.
J-39	2200 PP B		Patrol B 1 Departed 2200H.
J-40	2156 PP A1		PP A1 position 500 meters north of intended position GC 478105.
J-41	2215 PP D		D 3 Patrol location GC 504080. At 2215.
J-42		2225 PP	To AG D-3 patrol located 504080. Not in area of Swain M or Bendix G
J-43	2255 PP A,B,D		PATROL LOCATIONS.
J-44		2300 Warehouse	D-3 POINT OF DEPARTURE.
J-45	2350 PP A		A-3 RETURNED. NO EN CONTACT.
			D-1 LOCATION 501068.
	2400 All COS		A up on 11 C-GR ALL COS
	052400		B Down on RADIO D-24 11 CHECK
			CLOSED JOURNAL

PAGE 3

#116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1STBN(REIN), 4THMAR

ORGANIZATION

060001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPES	MESSAGE
J-1	0025 PP A-1		PRESENT POSITION IS 479109.
J-2	0105 PP B		BLUE-1 HAS JUST RETURNED. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-3	0107 PP D		BLUE-1 HAS JUST RETURNED. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-4	0112 PP A		BLUE-1 HAS DEPARTED.
J-5	0145 PP D		ARTILERY DUD LANDED AT GC 518060.
J-6	0215 PP A		BLUE-2 IS AT 528124. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT.
J-7	0203 Scat 1B		WE ARE COMMENCING BLUE.
J-8	0302 PP A		A-2 LOCATION 523125.
J-9	0410 PP A		A-2 RETURNED. NO EN CONTACT.
J-10	0315 SCAT 1 B		MISSION COMPLETED.
J-11	0423 PP A 1		NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-12	0425 PP 24		PLATOON OF PF MOVING ALONG PATH FROM KY SANHG
J-13	0440 PP B		BLUE 2 NOW LEAVING STAGING AREA.
LL	0450 PP B		BLUE 2 NOW ENTERING THE PERIMETER
LL	0500 PP B		BLUE 2 HAS RETURNED.
LL	0540 PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED
J-14	0555 MB B 1		WE ARE NOW DEPARTING CP. IN FIVE MINUTES
J-15	0600 SB A II		WE ARE AT GC 516091
J-16	0558 PP 24		OLD LIAISON OFFICER REQUEST TO GO ON MISSION
J-17	0602 MB B-1		WE ARE NOW DEPARTING CP.
J-18	0603 PP 24		YOUR REQUEST APPROVED.

PAGE 1

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION060001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-19	0605 PP A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP.
J-20	0620 PP C		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
~~J-20~~ ~~XXXX~~	0621 PP 02		SUMMARY NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-21	0624	PP 24	HAVE YOU HAD VISUAL CONTACT WITH 1P A 1
J-22	0627 PP 24		SCAT 1 B RETURNING TO YOUR CP.
J-23	0625	PP 0 2	CA YOUR OBSERVE LOCATION AND MOVEMENT OF 3 VEHICLES OF SLAVEBORN INLAND.
V	0635 1P B		B BACK FROM AMBUSH.
J-23	0626 PP 24		SLAVEBORNE PASSED THROUGH HERE 0545.
J-24	0640 1P B AMBUSH		HAVE RETURNED NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-25	0635 PP 0 2		WE HAVE THREE SLAVEBORN VEHICLES HERE.
J-26	0637 PP 0 1		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-27	0640	PP 24	CAN YOU PROCEED TO LOCATION OF PP A 1 WITH YOUR RADIO AND ADVISE LOCATION AND SITUATION
V	0650 PP 22		LZ HAS BEEN SECURED BY 1P A 1
J-28	0645 PP 22		A2/LVTS HAVE SECURED LZ
J-29	0650	PP 24	BELAY PREVIOUS WE MADE CONTACT. LZ SECURED.
J-30	0658 SBALL		AT 516091, WAITING FOR RETRIEVER
J-31	0712 1P A		HAVE LANDED
J-32	0710 PP B		SECOND WAVE HAS LANDED
J-33	0705 AG		INFO 1P D OF ARTY INVESTIGATION TEAM
J-34	0715 3A		HAVE ONE MORE LEFT TO MAKE.
J-37	0720 PP 24		COMPANY OF 1P WILL OPERATING 482088.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

060001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-36	0720	PP A	BOAT DEPARTING NORTH EAST SIDE FLEETING A.
J-37	0723	PP D	ALL HEDD AND WAITING FOR PP TO MOVE OUT.
J-38	0725	PP D	CP LOCATION FOR D AND A.
J-39	0735	PP 6	DEPARTED CP FOR LZ AT 0715.
J-40	0740	PP A	SBA IS STUCK GC 458118
J-41	0730	PP A	KW LONG WITH SBA BE STUCK.
J-42	0755	SBA 11	RETRIVER IS AT OUR POSITION
J-43	0757	PPA	SBA WILL BE STUCK FOR 60 MINUTES
J-44	0756	PP D	PP B HAS PP ON HIS LEFT BE KNOW ONE ON HIS RIGHT
J-45	0800	PP B	LOCATION OF CP. TROOP SLA DIED AT 0715.
J-46	0814	PP 6	CLOTHING BA NOW PAT OILING AROUND PERINSUA
J-47	0816	PP 01	2 JET MOVING ALONG TAIL GC 469066-
J-48	0810	PP 6	HAVE MORELD B L MOVE HM OF LZ
J-49	0830	PP 2	WE ARE SLEEPING 700m NE OF ROUTE 1
J-50	PP 1 0735		WE ARE 2000M S OF LZ
J-51	0845	PP 6	ASSEMBLE UNITS WITH PP A-1
J-52	0738	PP 6	WE ARE PRESENTLY AT THIS SOUTHERN LZ.
J-53	0843	PP 3 A	MB 1 HAS JOINED UP WITH US. PP BCF 441105.
J-54	0840	PP A 1	HAVE ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY LOCATION
J-55	0852	PP 6	INTERPRETERS ARRIVED AT CL.
J-56	0900	PP	ALL UNITS BRAG OYDE " 63

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

0600H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SLR NO.	TIME	IPDS	MESSAGE
J-57	0815	ALL UNITS	SUBMIT SIT REPORT EVERY 30 MINUTES GC 448093
J-58	0830 PP D		HAVE PICKUP CIVILIANS IN FRONT OF SWAMP
J-59	0855 PP D		PICKED UP 80 CIVILIANS
J-60	0900	PP 6	WILL SEND SIT REPORTS TO YOU AT 0915. REPORT TIME COMMENCED SWEEP AND PRESENT LOCATION OF SWEEP FORCE.
J-61	0908	PP B	
J-62	0910 PP 1 A	PP 22	IS NOW PROCEEDING ON MISSION GC 428092
J-63	0915 PP B		SWAMP AT 436113 to 446106
J-64	0915 PP D		HEARD FIRING AT RIGHT FLANK. WE WERE ATTACK BY SIX PEOPLE GC 452115.
J-65	0920 PP A		WE HAVE 4 POW's 1 KIA
J-66	0923 AG		FIND OUT ABOUT PP-VC FIRE MOUNT IN FRONT OF HILL 69 LAST NIGHT.
J-67	0929 PP A		WE HAVE 2 POW 1 KIA GC 452115
J-68	0930 PP O 2		75 WOMEN CARRYING FOOD BETWEEN 0837 and 0915 SON TRAIL GC 463070 to 458056.
J-69	0930	PP D	GIVE GC OF YOUR SWEEP FORCE
J-70	0934 PP 6		WE ARE ON THE MOVE GOING TOWARD COLLECTION POINT
J-71	0935 PP A		HAVE 1 VCS 1 VC KILLED AT 458116.
J-72	0935 PP D		SWEEP FORCE GC 454107-448107
J-73	0948 PP 1		1 VEHICLE HAS BROKEN TRUCK GC 433089. PP WAS HERE. INDICATE WE HAVE
J-74	0952 PP A		9 VCS 2 VC POW 1 VC KIA REQUEST TO KNOW WHAT YOU WANT TO TAKE PICTURES OF. PP NOT WORKING
J-75	0951 PP O 2		
J-76	0955	PP A	SUBMIT DETAILS OF CONTACT RESULTING IN VC KILLED NO AIR EVAC WILL APPROVED UNLESS SENIOR ARMY ADVISOR SUBMITS THE REQUEST.
J-77	0955 AG	PP 2/4	

PAGE 4

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1STBN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

06001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-78	0948	PP 0 1		PF PATROL WAS AMBUSHED AT G 478056 AT 060500H.
J-79	1000	PP A		DETAILED REPORT FROM A ON THE VC KILLING
J-80	1006	PP A 1		WE ARE TRYING TO REACH OBJECTIVE.
J-81	1008		PP A 1	DO NOT ABANDON STAVE BORN VEHICLE.
J-82	1009	PP X	PP A	SUBMIT SITUATION RE ON OF STAVE BORN PATROLLING
J-83	1020	PP 0 1		115 WEATHER MOVING SOUTH
J-84	1022	PP 0 2		CONVOY PASSED THIS POSITION
J-85	1025		All units	Do not send BACK VC Killed
J-86	1030	PPA		PF want let us HAVE weapons
J-87	1033	PP24		Does PP want PP24 to relay on other D-91 Freq
J-88	1035	PPA		We have 27 VCS 15 ARE MALES Found 4 weapons in sand GC
J-89	1045	PPA 1		Ready to commence search of Vill 459118
J-90	1046	PPA		Eng blowing Trenches
J-91	1045	PPA		We are still in original pos
J-92	1050	PPA 1		Must Have PF to Search Houses
J-93	1105	PPA 1		Retriever is on the way to 5 LVTS.
J-94	1108	PPA 1		continued search & sweep of village
J-95	1112	PPG		sb has made contact retriever
J-96	1116	PP3A		vehicles are 100 m NE my position GC 443116
J-97	1125	MB 1		Present Position 436075 Position 436091
J-98	1117		PPA 1	Set sit Rep

PAGE

5

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn (Recon), 4th Mar
ORGANIZATION060001H July 1965
OPENED CLOSED

Serial No.	Time	IPES	MESSAGE
J-99 1120	PA1		2 LVT Awaiting Fuel so they can join Forces
J-100 1128	PPA1		Blocking Forces 436091
J-101 1130		PPD	Submit Sit Rpt
J-102 1129		PP6	Submit Sit Rpt
J-103 1130		PPD	Submit Sit Rpt
J-104 1140	PPD		Our position 458116
J-105 1140	PPA1		Search has brought 6 child & 5 women
J-106 1140		PP3A	What is your location?
J-107 1145	PPA3		Our Location 443116
J-108 1154		MA1	What is your situation
J-109 1150	PP6		situation Report, my position 449118
J-110 1204		PPA1	Submit Sit Rpt
J-111 1203	PPA1		Have spotted armed civilians at 439093. Sending Sqd to investigate
J-112 1207	PPA1		5-7 Armed civilians
J-113 1230	PP	A6	
J-114 1210	PP6		3 Mine detectors asap 4250094
J-115 1232	A-1		Request Permission to SVS village
J-116 1233		PP6	Request of mine team being sent
J-117 1237	PPA1		Observed a large black smoke cloud
J-118 1245	PP6	A6	Send CLAMS Officer to Dist Hdqrs
J-119 1300	PP	A6	Situation Report

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOIMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar
ORGANIZATION

060001H July 1965
OPENED CLOSED

TIME	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-120	1302	SDB2	We Have three tractors clear
J-121	1310	MB1	1 VEHICLE BROKE DOWN but is not fixed.
J-122	1342	PPL	AG 1400
J-123	1401	PPA1	Situation Report
J-124	1424	PPA	Present position 433083
J-125	1430	PPA-1	two AMTRAKS stuck - now unstruck - proceeding
V	1435	AG	Amtraks now free are proceeding to SIC village
V	1435	PPC	Situation REMAINS THE SAME.
V	1440	DA-C	Acknowledge Receipt of msg 0
J-126	1440	PPA1	All AMTRAKS out now free & back under your control
J-127	1445	PPC	LOCATION 425086. LVTs almost stopped AGAIN
J-128	1446	PPC	TERRAIN will NOT permit WE ON OBJ
J-129	1437	PPC	TWO TRACTORS ON RETAGERS STUCK
J-130	1449	PPC	A1 get your LVTs ON firm ground & proceed on foot
J-131	1458	PPA	B & D REVERSE COURSE, TURN TOWARD NORTH END - SERVED
V	1500	AG	A come back to vic of LVTs
J-132	1525	PH1	HAVE 4 VCS & chasing 1 at 436123 now pns.
J-133	1512	PPG	Situation Report
J-134	1535	PP3A	PPC under ENEMY FIRE - GC 423097
J-135	1539	PPA1	A was tonight to protect Amtraks
J-136	1520	PPP1	STILL HAVE 2 LVTs in mud
			Vic are behind burning huts
			Now returning to LVT assembly point

PAGE

7

#16

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (RETI), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

06001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-137	1540 PP 24		IS THE DISTRICT MEDICAL NCO WITH ANY OF YOUR UNITS
J-138	1542 PP A 1		ENGINEERS ARE MOVING TO BLOW TRENCH.
J-139	1545 PH 1		PP A AT LVT ASSEMBLY AREA.
J-140	1548	PP 24	IN REGARDS O 061520H. NEGATIVE.
J-141	1549	PP 6	NEGATIVE.
J-142	1555 PP 6		CONCERNING COMPANIES COMING HOME.
J-143	1550 PP 24		REQUIRE YOU TELL YOUR UNITS TO BE ON LOOKOUT FOR HIM.
J-144	1558 PP 3 A		WE WILL REMAIN WITH PP B WITH 4 VCS
J-145	1605 PP 6		INFORM ME WHEN PP A 1 STATES TO WITHDRAW
J-146	1615 PP 24		HAVE YOU RECEIVED ANY WORD S/SGT ROWE
J-147	1615 PP Q 2		ARRV CO VOY PASSED.
J-148	1625	PP 24	WHEREABOUTS UNKNOWN
J-149	1625 PP 6		ROWE IS NOT HERE.
J-150	1632 PP D		ALL D UNITS HAVE RETURNED.
J-151	1635 PP D		HELICOPTER COMPLETE.
J-151	1600		PP at 517092.
J-152	1649 SB-A 11		WE ARE AT 1/4 CP HAVE ONE TRACTOR.
J-153		1655 PP 24	HELICO WILL BE THEIR APPROX 1730 to CONDUCT SEARCH.
J-154		1659 PP A-1	MB TO PROCEED DIRECTLY TO PP Q2.
J-155	1700		ALL LVTS ARE FREE AND RUNNING..
J-156	1714 PP A-1		WE WILL DEPART PC IN APPROX 7 MIN. ASAP.

S-3

JOURNAL FOIMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MAR

ORGANIZATION

060001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-157	1720 PP A-1		WE ARE NOW AMTRACS HEADING FOR CP.
J-158		1726 PP B	PP AMBUSH TONIGHT AT 517092.
J-159	1728 DA		ALL AMTRACS UNSUCK.
J-160	1727 PP 24		REQ TO KNOW IF YOU CAN HELP LOOK FOR
J-161	1730 MB-1		AMERICAN ADVISOR. ARE APPROACHING BRIDGE. NOT LEFT A-1 YET.
J-162	1735 PP 6		DO NOT FOLLOW AMTRACS DOWN TO WATER.
J-163	1736 PP 24		SENIOR ARMY ADVISOR HAS LEFT THIS POS.
J-164	1739 MB-1		WE ARE DEPARTING WATER SPLASH AND PROCEEDING TO PP 02.
J-165	1750 MB-1		DEPARTING PP 02. PROCEEDING TO PP CP.
J-166	1817	PP 24	HAVE LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH UNIT IN SEARCH AREA.
J-167	1822 PP 22	PP 24	H&I SCHEDULED FOR TONIGHT
J-168	1830 PP A 1		WE ARE AT OUR CP.
J-169	1850 SB-A1		ALL VEHICLES ARE AT CP.
V	1855		ONTOS ARE REFUELING ~~AT~~ THEIR POSITIONS. at Regt then will go to
J-170		1912 pp24	MISSING ADV RECOVERED. DROPED AT PP24
J-171	1914 pp24		H&I APPROVED BY DIST CHIEF
J-172	1915 PP		ADVANCE PATROL/AMBUSH PLANS.
J-173	1955 PH-1		PP A NOW AT 502115. RETURNING TO PP A CP.
J-174	2008 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT. AG NOTIFIED.
J-175	2008 PH-1		PP A AT NEAR ETH AI.
J-176	2010 PH-1		PP A NW AT WESTERN END OF PENINSULA.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

1STBN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

060001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 10

第14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

TEXT 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

070001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	HDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0016 PP A		RETURNED 2400 H. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED
J-2	0018 PP D		D-2 RETURNWS D-3 BRECKING RED.
J-3	0030 PP A		A-3 PATROL NO RADIO CONTACT
J-2	1001 D-3 PATROL		D-3 PATROL NO RADION CONTACT.
V	P A		B-3 RETURNED 0130
J-5	PP D		D-3 RETURNED 0130.
J-6	PP O 20135		ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION
J-7	PP B 0200		B-3 RETURNED -135 B-2 DEPARTED 0150
J-8	0210 PP A		B-2 DEPARTED 0200
J-9	0211 PP D		B-1 DEPARTING
J-10	0300 PP D		B-1 GC 522053
J-11	0340 PP D		B-1 GC 527056
J-12	0350 PP A		B-2 RETURNED.
J-13	0410 PP D		BLUE LB 0405
J-14	0435 PP B		B-1 in 0215
J-15	0630	AG	COMMAND DIARY
V	0630 PPD		NO ENEMY CONTACT. NOTHING TO REPORT. THREE PATROLS OUT-RETURNED
J-16	0655 PPD		SUSPECTED EN PROBE SET OFF ILL REQ ILL NEGATIVE RESULT. NO EN CONTACT
J-17	0703 PPD		NO EN CONTACT
J-18	0715 PP	AG 0715	SUM NIGHT ACTIVITIES
J-19	0525 PP A		FIRE 3 ILL FLARES AT ONE MAN. CHECKED IT OUT NEGATIVE RESULT.

PAGE 1

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MAR

ORGANIZATION

070001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-20	0812 PP 24		One PF squad will be moving towards hill SE Yen Six today.
J-21	0850 PP C		Request 1 interpreter and PF for operation on KY Xuan tomorrow.
J-22	0900 AG		Reactive 08001H provide on rifle as regimental reserve Co.
J-23	0900 AG		Whitfield County scheduled to make hydrographic survey of the Vung An Ha.
V	0950 PP B,D		Acknowledge of received Frag Order #64.
J-24	0930 PP 02		2 rounds sniper fire. N.W. of our position.
J-25	~~0930~~	0951 PP 24	Request one PF squad for operation on Ky Xuan on 8 July.
J-26		0930 PPA	ASSIGNMENT AS REG'TL RESERVE
J-27		1045 DA	REQUEST 2 LUT DAILY
J-28		1030 PP24	OPN BEAN PLANNED FOR 9 JULY.
J-29		1140 PP24	DO YOU HAVE PF PATROL 452089. PATROL BEING FIRED UPON
J-30	1145 PP 24		THERE IS PF OUTPOST AT THOSE GC.
J-31	1233 PP01		PPC-2 HAS EFFECTED RELIEF OF OP2.
J-32	1300 PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-33	1300 PP		AFTER ACTION REPORT #8.
J-34	1320	PP A	YOUR READ REPORTS MUST BE SHACKLED.
J-35	1518 PP 24		WHAT ARE THE GC OF DREAM ALFA CP?
J-36	1526	PP 24	IN REFERENCE TO YOUR LAST GC 534097. REQUEST YOU REPLY TO MY REQUEST FOR PF SQUAD MADE THIS MORNING
J-37	1546	PP 24	THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE.
J-38	1550 PP 24		IS PF SQUAD IN ADDITION TO PLATOON
J-39	1557 PP 24		

PAGE 2

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION080001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IPS	MESSAGE
J-40	1602	PP 24	NEGATIVE.
J-41	1600 PP		CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS 10-11 JULY.
J-42	1600 PP		CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR 12 JULY.
J-43	1630 PP		FRAG ORDER #65.
LL	1945 PPD		BLUE DEPARTING
~~J-43~~	~~1630 PP~~		~~S~~
J-44	1614 PP 24		WANTS TO KNOW PF SQD IS TO BE USED FOR.
J-45		1628 PP 24	WHAT PF SQD IS FOR.
J-46	1708 PP 24		WILL PF SQD BE BACK BEFORE DARK.
J-47		1718 PP 24	WILL BE BACK BY MORNING.
J-48	1724 PP 24		SQD WILL BE AVAILABLE.
J-49		1822 PP 24	REQ GC OF PF SQD PICKUP.
J-50	1825 PP 24		GC ARE 501065.
J-51	1940 PP D		D-BLUE-3 DEPARTED.
J-52	1947 PP 24		PF AMBUSHES AT 484058 AND 487053.
J-53		1957 B, D	PF AMBUSH LOCATION.
J-54		2005 PP 24	GC OF H&I FIRING.
J-55		2017 PP 24	REQ PF AMBUSH BE CANCELLED IMMEDIATELY.
J-56	2020 All Cos		RADIO CHECK.
J-57	1925 PP 01		SIT RPT.

PAGE 3

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1STBN(REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

070001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

DATE NO.	TIME	INFO	MESSAGE
J-58	1930	SB-A1	CK OUT OF CP AREA WITH 4 VEHICLES.
J-59	2022	PP 24	AMBUSH NOT UNDER ARE CONTROL.
J-60	2030	PP B	B-1 DEPARTED.
J-61	2047	PP 24	H&I FIRES APPROVED.
J-62		2040 PP 02	CAN YOU COUNT MEN IN PROBE.
J-63	2050	PP D	D-1 PATROL DEPARTED.
J-64	2107	PP A	A-1 LOCATED 520107.
J-65	2110	PP D	SIT RPT.
J-66	~~2020~~	2020 PP 01 & PP 02	Accurate count of missing and unservicable 702 gear
J-67	2059	PP 02	Vehicle Traffic Rpt
J-68		2150 PP 24	Situation Report to PP 24 concerning what happened with PP ambush.
J-69	2155	PP B	B-1 patrol GC 518089, No Enemy Contact.
J-70	2158	PP 24	Senior Advz will be at PP CP tomorrow.
J-71	2205	PP A,B	B-1 GC 515086. PP A-1 GC 525119.
J-72	2220	TS	This is ad drill all stations Check in.
J-73	2305	PP A,B,D.	A-1 Returned. B-1 Returned. D-1 Departed. D-1 GC 506076.
J-74	2315	SB A1	Now at check point 3. With all 4 LVT'S
J-75	2332	SB A1	Now at GC 513095, All quite no activity.
J-76	2330	PP A	Sit Report. No Enemy Contact. Nothing Unusual to report.
J-77	2350	PP A	A-2 Position GC 536019 No Enemy Contact
J-78	2358	PP A,B,C,D	Radio Check for 2400.
V	2400		All Companies checked in hourly by land line from 2000 to 2400. 2400 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL 072400 JULY 1965.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

833
 UNIT OR STAFF, SECTION
 1ST BN (REN) 4TH MARINES
 ORGANIZATION
 080001H JULY 1965
 OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0010 Slave Born All		We are at Ckpt. and proceeding to Ckpt 6.
J-2	0015 PP B,D		B-2 patb departed 080005H. D-2 524085. D-1 Returned 08005H.
J-3	0025 Slave Born All		We are ap prox. 200 Mds Fm Ckpt 6.
J-4		0027 SL Brn	All Do you needany assistance.
J-5	0030 SL Brn		We are going to use 2 other vehicles to free vehicle.
J-6	0030 PP 2		OP Sierra rpt. on activity.
J-7	0800 PP 2		OP Sie ra rpt. seeing white parachute flare at 080015H.
J-8	0050 Slave Born All		We havevehicle freed.
J-9	0051 PP A,B		A-3 Patrol 505088. B-2 Patrol 5518077.
J-10	0052 PP 01		Request instruction for unit concerning operati tomorrow morning.
J-11	0103 Slave Born All		We are now at Ckpt. 1 proceeding to Ckpt. 3
J-12	0118 Slavw Born All		We are now at Ck t 3. Plan to beheze one hr.
V XX13	0145 PP A		B-1 RETURNED.
V	0130 PP D		B-2 RETURNED.
V	0135 PP B		B-3 JUST DEPARTED.
J-13	OP S 0230		HAND ILL GC521089
J-14	0225	SB A 1	1 WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT ENTION?
J-15	0227 SB A 11		WE ARE NOW PROCEEDING TO CKPT 7.
J-16	0240 VALVE		REQUEST ILL GC 539104.
J-17	0243 SB A 11		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 7.
J-18	0245 SB A 11		WE ARE PROCEEDI G TO CKPT 2

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

416

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN). 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION080001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	TH	IDS	MESSAGE
J-19	0250	SB A 11		WE ARE NOW RETURNING TO CKPT 7.
J-20	0300	FP B		B-2 HAS RETURNED.
J-21	0306	SB A 11		WE ARE NOW PROCEEDING TO CKPT 3
J-22	0313	SB A 11		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 3
J-23	0320	SB A 11		WE ARE NOW GOING TO GC 514115.
J-24	0335	FP B		SPOTTED 4 SMALL BOATS VICINITY GC 503100.
J-25	0336	SBA 11		TRY TO INTERCEPT BOATS.
J-26	0335	SBA 11		WE ARE STOPPING ONE SMALL BOAT ABOUT 500 YARDS FROM CHECKPOINT.
J-27	0347	SB A 11		WE HAVE STOPPED ONE BOAT.
J-28	0358	SB A 11		WE ARE PROCEEDING TO CKPT 3.
J-29	0408	SB A 11		WE HAVE COORDINATE OF BOATS 11 B REPORTED.
J-30	0425	SBA 11		We are going to ckpt 1
J-31	0430	FPB		BO3 Blue at 515083
J-32	0447	SBA 11		We are at ckpt 1 returning to ckpt 3
J-33	0458	FPB	AG	Blue3at 518089
J-34	0513	SBA 11	AG	3 fishing boats here 503105. Are detaining
J-35	0514	SBA 11	AG	until 0600. have proper pas es. proceeding to ckpt 5
J-36	0529	SBA 11		WE ARE AT CKPT 5 AND WILL BE THEIR 15 MIN.
V	0545	FP B		B-3 HAS RETURNED.
J-37	0537	SBA 1		Leaving ckpt 5 for ckpt 13
J-38	0615	SBA 1		Proceeding to ckpt 1

PAGE _____

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (RETN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

080001H JULY 196

OPENED

CLOSED

REF	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
NO.	IN		
J-39	0627 SBA 11		NOW AT CKPT 7.
J-40	0637 SBA 11		Now at ckpt 3
J-41	0648 SBA 11		Now at ckpt 1 515115
J-42	0715 PP O 2		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
J-43	0720 PP	AG	FRAG ORDER #66
V	0730 PP A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES
V	0731 PP O 1		NO ENEMY CONTACT
V	0732 PP C		4 ILL GRENADES EXPENDED
V	0733 PP D		NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
V	0734 PP O 2		PREPARED AT 2040
V	0735 PP B		4 ILL GRENADE SET OFF BY 3rd PLATOON
J-44	0739 SCAT 1 B		NOTIFY SCAT 1 B TO RETURN WITH ALL GEAR ON 1500 CHOW RUN.
J-45	0800 PP		FRAG ORDER #64.
J-46	0800 AG-6		NAOMI ZULU AT 522123 beach survey.
J-47	~~0800~~	0856 PP 24	Request surveillance on fire mission
J-48	0900 PP 24		Coord. 438100. Surveillance completed results are two confirmed VLA
J-49	0913 PP 01		Sporadic fire vicinity 47206. One man spotted 471064 carrying weapon.
J-50	~~0914~~	0921 PP 24	Request to know if you have any friendly troops vicinity GC 472065.
J-51	0922 PP 24		Negative district Chief has no friendly troops in that area.
J-52	1200 PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-53	1000 SD 3	PP 24	Request plt of PP for D 0630H An pickup SG of An Tan

PAGE 3

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (HVN) 4th MARINES
ORGANIZATION

) 080001H JUL 26 1956

OPENED

CLOSED

MSG NO.	TIME	INFO	MESSAGE
J-54	1305 PP24	T	V C G training at GQ 40045 for ~~atck on Ang B bridge~~
J-55	1324 PP	PP24	Relay to adv MOD has been dispatched
J-56	1720 SB A 11		WE ARE AT CK T 4
J-57	1650 SB A 11		WE ARE CHECKING OUT OF CP.
J-58	~~1300~~	1524 PP 24	Was squad of PP sent for this afternoon ~~sent~~
J-59	1732 NZ		RE-F discussin of my representative and Col. Dupre intended to conduct operation.
J-60	1745 PP 2A		We are now leaving our CP.
J-61	1750 Slave Born All		~~to Ckpt. 13~~ We are at Ckpt. 9 and we are proceeding to Ckpt. 13
J-62	1758 Slave Born A 11		We are now at Ckpt. 13
J-63	1800 ~~PP 2A~~		We have arrived at market place.
J-64	1808 PP B-3		We have landed and are heading for Ckpt. 20
J-65	1811 Slave Born All		We are leaving checkpoint 13 and are heading for Ckpt. 9.
J-66	1816 Slave Born All		All 5 vehicles are at Ckpt. 9.
J-67	1821 PP B 3		Have reached Ckpt. 20
J-68	1823 SB All		All 5 LVT's reached Ckpt. 2
J-69	1835 SB All		~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ We are passing Ckpt. 6
J-70	1845 SB All		We are passing okpt. 1
J-71	1848 ~~EM~~ PP 2A		We are no leaving.
J-72	1850 SB All		We are now at Ckpt. 2
J-73	1855 SB All		We are taking 3 LVT's to Ckpt. 5.
V	1930 PP B		Acknowledgment of receipt of Frag Order #67

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

080001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SEE NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-74	1904 PP B-3		We have both shackle sheets for 08 July. Are missing first page of 09.
J-75	1905 SB A11		Vehicle stuck halfway between Ckt. 5 and Ckt. 2
J-76	~~1914~~	1914 SB A11	How long until LVT unstuck.
~~J-77~~	~~1917 PP 2A~~		~~Request to know from PP 2 individual if there are any friendly girls in vicinity.~~
J-77	1917 PP 2A		Request to know from PP 2 individual if there are any friendly girls in vicinity.
J-78	1920 SB A11		All vehicles are out. We are proceeding to Ckt. 5 in approx 5 min.
J-79	~~1923~~	1923 PP 2A	Your 081917 affirmative.
J-80	1925 SB A1		We are now at Ckt. 5
J-81	1940 PP A		SB A12 at 01 and proceeding to Ckt. 6
J-82	1940 SB A11		We are now at Ckt. 10
J-83	1059 pp 2A		We are now setting condition Red.
J-84	2003 PP B-3		We are now all secure.
J-85	2005 PP		FRAG ORDER #67.
J-86	1958 PP to CB-15		FUTURE JUNK BOATS DO NOT FIRE TOWARDS OUT POSITION.
J-87	2001 SBA-11		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 15.
J-88	2008 SBA-11		WE ARE GOING BY CKPT 13.
J-89	2010 All Units		RADIO CHECK EXCEPT CO B.
J-90	2004 PP 24		PF AMBUSH LOCATIONS.
J-91		2013 PP 24	TRANS PICK UP AT 090830H PF SQD.
J-92	2017 SBA-11		REF TO GO NO FARTHER THAN CKPT 14, 13, 2.
J-93	2017 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.

PAGE

5

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

080001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-94	2019 P 24		RE TO KNOW OF ANY FRIENDLY VEHICLE MOVE.
J-95		2025 SBA-11	REQ TO KNOW WHY IN REGARDS TO YOUR LAST. THE TERRAIN IS TO ROUGH.
J-96	2027 PP 24		PF WILL BE AVAILABLE AT 090830H .
J-97	2034 PP B-3		WE ARE ALL SECURE.
J-98		2037 PP B3	HAS RED HAWK DEPARTED.NEG ON RED HAWK.
J-99		2043 PP B-3	WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT LOC. WE ARE LOCATED AT PT 20.
J-100	SBA-12		WE ARE PROCEEDING DOWN TO CKPT 4.
J-101		2053 PP 01	HAVE YOU SEEN ANY FIRING GC 445105.NEG.
J-102	2059 PP B-3		Chocolate 1 is on set condition Blue.
J-103	~~2100~~	2110 Bendix	Ref: my frag order number 66.
J-104	2115 SB All		We are at Ckpt. 9 we are tightening track on 17.
J-105	2116 PP D		D-2 Patrol located GC 522073. Now have radio contact
J-106	2145 PP D,B		D-2 Blue GC 521062. B-4 Red all secure.
J-107	2151 SB All		Slave Born 12 is leaving Ckpt. 4 heading for Ckpt. 9.
J-108	2205 SB All		We are now going to Ckpt. 6.
J-109	2225 SB All		We are at ck pt 6
J-110	2231 SB All		We are proceeding to ck pt 1
J-111	2255 PP A		Patrol at GC 517108
J-112	2251 PP2A		Secured con red
J-113	2320 PP D		PPD2 has returned.
J-114	2325 PPA		PPA Blue 3 returned No contact PPA Blue 2 Departed.

PAGE 6

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S. 3.
UNIT OR STATE SECTION

1st Bn. (Regt) 4th Mar
ORGANIZATION

080001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 7

॥ १६ ॥

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-1	0003 PP 0 2		FIRE ILL GC 49506
J-2	0105 PP 0 2		WIRE SITUATION REPORT.
J-3	0110 AC 3		INSURE ALO PRESENT FOR MEETING
J-4	0127 PP 0 2		END OF FIRE MISSION
J-5	0130 PP 0 2		SITUATION REPORT.
J-6	0135 PP D		B 3 LOCATION
J-7	0130 PP A		A1 A RETURNED
J-8	0137 PP B 3		CHOC 1 HAS RETURNED.
J-9	0158 SBA 11		WE ARE AT CKT 14
J-10	0200 ALL UNITS		PERSONNEL COUNT.
J-11	0200 PP D & B		BLUE REPORT.
J-12	0215 PP B		B-2 DEPARTED
J-13	0220		RE HOWE IS ON LINE
J-14	0236 SBA 11		WE ARE AT CKT 14
J-15	0300 PP D		BLUE REPORT.
J-16	0300 PP B		B-2 AT 522100
J-17	0307 PP B		B 1 RETURNED
J-18	0518 PP B 3		C HERRY TREE B HAS RETURNED.
J-19	0322 PP D		B-1 returned
J-20	0445 PP B	AG IT CAP	B 2 RETURNED
	0440 PP 01		A FEW TRACERS IN THE VIC OF PP 02.

PAGE 1

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

090001H JULY 1965

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar

OPENED

CLOSED

UNIT NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-21	0459 PP 02		SUSPECTED ENEMY PROBING.
J-22	0536 SBA-11		THE VILLAGE ACROSS FROM CK PT 4.
J-23	0539 SBA-11		VILLAGE DONG TUAN.
J-24	0544 SBA-11		DO YOU WANT US TO MOVE TO CKPT 6.
J-25	0550 PP A		FIRING COMING FROM VIC 510155.
J-26	0555 OP S		TRACERS FIRING E/W VIC 513115.
J-27	0600 PP 24		KY LONG BEING ATTACKED.
J-28	0610 PP C-1		WE ARE NOW LEAVING OUR CP.
J-29	0623 PP S		FIRES VIC 504127, 514104, 514120.
J-30	0625 SBA-11		CKPT 13. TRACTORS CAN RUN APPROX 2 MORE HOURS.
V	0630	PPA	SQUAD ORDERED DOWN TO AN HAI TO CHECK ON WEATHER THEIR WAS A FIGHT
J-31	0630 PP S		SMOKE VIC 503126.
J-32	0635 PP S		APPROX 50 JUNK MOVING W VIC 498128 TOWARD 4813.
J-33	0623 PP 24		DISTRICT CHIEF SEND TO BLOCK OF ESCAPE ROUTE.
J-34	0634 PP 24		JUNK FEET HQ HAVE BEEN OVERRUN.
J-35	0636 TS to PP 24		REQ POS PEOPLE REQ LVT.
J-36	0640 SBA-11		WE ARE AT 498098.
J-37	0642 TS to PP 24		SENDING SLAVEBORN PLT TO INVESTIGATE.
J-38	0644 PP G1		Condition Blue ~~XXXX~~ position 520075.
J-39	0645 PP D		Lead boats at 480130 - tail end of boats at 499130.
V	0646 PP B		One platoon on 15 minute stand by.

PAGE 2

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SEQ NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-40	0650 ~~XXXXXX~~	0650 SB All	Move immediately to vicinity 514118.
J-41	0655 PP C1		Have 1 VCS man with no ID card.
J-42	0650 PP A		Boats initially reported on now moving on line and heading north.
J-43	0651 PP B		At 519100 two grenades exploded. No further information available.
J-44	0700 ~~XX~~	0700 PP B-3	Establish blocking force at northern tip of Ky Xuan Is. with all squads.
J-45	0655 TS		Artu mission 469146 Rulesout Deadlock this time.
J-46	0656 PP 24		Req to know if OBS craft has been launched.
J-47	0700 PP C1		Now have an additional VCK in uniform.
J-48	0705 PP C1		Position same. No enemy contact.
~~0705~~ ~~XXXX~~		0706 PP C1	Hold VCS for now continue reporting.
J-49			
J-50	0704 SBA-11		WE ARE PROCEEDING TO GC YOU GAVE US.
J-51	0702 PP C-1		RELEASED VCS. BROUGHT CARDS FROM VILLAGE.
J-52	0706 PP WB		WE ARE GOING TO THE NORTHERN END OF ISLAND.
J-53	0707 PP B		BOATS NOW LANDING ALL ALONG COAST.
J-54	0709 SBA-11		ALL BOATS THAT ARE MOVING ARE COMING FROM ISLAND.
J-55	0710 PP B-3		INFORM 81'S OPERATOR WE ARE ON THIS NET.
J-56	0711 SBA-11		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 4.
J-57	0715 PP A		20 PEOPLE LEFT AN AHI.
J-58	0725 PP A		BOATS INITIALLY REPORTED ON PRETTY WILL DISPERSED.
J-59	0720 PP C-1		WE ARE CONDITION BLUE POS 510067.
J-60	0725 SBA-11		AT CKPT 14.

PAGE 3

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1STBN(REIN), 4THMAR

ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	TIME	TIME	MESSAGE
NO.	IN	IES	
J-61	0730	AG-6	JUNK FLEET CMDR WOUNDED NOW AT B Med,
J-62	0730	PP B	TWO MORE BOATS LEFT JUNK FLEET HEADQUARTER LOCATED AT 500120
J-63	0735	PP TO PP B3	REQ. SIT RPT. PP B3 WE ARE 500 METERS FR NORTHERN END OF ISLAND
J-64	0738	PP B	GROUP OF 15 INDIVIDUALS, NOT ARMED GATHER IN ON SHORE AT 515096
J-65	0740	PP TO SNA1	TANKER PLUS 3 MORE VEHICALS WILL ARRIVE IN (1) HOUR REFUEL ASAP BE PREPARED TO LIFT IMP A
J-66	0845	PP B	B-2 SEE FOUR BOATS LEVING JUNK FORCE AREA,
J-67	0840	PP B-3	WE ARE AT END OF THE ISLAND.WE ARE IN POS.
J-68	0743	SS-C-1	AM IN POSITION TO FIRE AT ANY TIME.
J-69	0802	TS	VC PLT 471145.
J-70	0800	SS C-1	THE GRUP OF PEOPLE AT GC 460135.
J-71	0758	PP 24	VC BEGAN CONCENT AT GC 478143.
J-72		0803 PP 24	WHERE WILL SR ARMY ADVISOR BE LOCATED.
J-73	0746	SS C-1	5 BOATS LANDING NORTHERN TIP OF ILENAD.
J-74	0749	SS C-1	LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE SOUTH MOVING GC 460135.
J-75	0750	SS C-1	REF MY LAST THOSE PEOPLE APPEAR TO BE SHOOTING AT BOATS IN WATER.
J-76	0806	PP C-1	OUR POSITION IS 500064.
J-77	0809	TS	VC IN TREE LINE 4714.
J-78	0802	SBA 11	TO REFUEL IT WILL TAKE ONE HOUR.
J-79	0813	PP 01	NIGHT ACTIVITY REP: UPON ARRIVAL PP A APPROX 0900
J-80		0820 SBA-11	DETACH, SECURITY ELEMENT C.
J-81	0835	SS C-1	20-30 PEOPLE AT GC 480124.

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-82	0835 PP 24		VC ON KY HOA.
J-83	0840 PP B		5 BOATW WE REPORTED EARLIER HAVE DIS.
J-84	0839 SBA 11		TANKER HAS ARRIVED MY POSITION.
J-85	0840 SS C-1		PERSONNEL HAVE GONE BACK INTO TREE LINE.
J-86	0843 SBA 11		NEED VEHICLE AT CKPT 4.
J-87	0822 PP 24		JUNK FLEET TO TRANSPORT PF TO KY HOA.
J-88	0855 PP C-1		MY POS IS 500064.
J-89	0850 SBA 11		MR TIN AT OUR POSITION.
J-90	0850 PP 24		DISTRICT CHIEF READY TO SEND PF TO KY HOA.
J-91		0857 PP C-1	CONTINUE COMBAT PATROL WITHOUT PF ELEMENT?
J-92		0958 PP 24	AM SENDING FORCES TO ISLANDS FOR SWEEP.
J-93	0958 PP 24		VC PLAT 516120.
J-94		0859 PP B-3	REMAIN IN YOUR PRESENT POSITION.
J-95		1000 PP 24	ACTION IN MY TAOR.WILL COORDINATE ALL ACT.
J-96	0903 SS C-1		UNDER OBS. 20 PEOPLE 482124.
J-97	0909 SBA 11		OTHER TRACTORS HAVE ARRIVED OUR POS.
J-98	0910 PP A		WE ARE NOW DEPARTING SPLASH POINT.
J-99	0910 PP		FRAG ORDER #68.
J-100	0922 TS		At 1000 sharp will have one ID on situation at 5515.
J-101	0915 PP C1		We have 7 PF troops with us no interper.
J-102	0912 SS C1		20 - 30 People moving into 3 l rge junks.

PAGE 5

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S33

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINE
ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

GRID	TIME	IPDS	MESSAGE
J-103	0920 SS C1		Now 5 large junks 35 to 50 feet. People boarding moving south.
J-104	~~0918~~	0918 PP A	Will send PP 14 as soon as SB Vehicles available.
J-105		1015 PP 24	PP A aboard 4 SB vehicles underway
J-106	0925 PP A		We are at coord. 498120.
J-107	0920 SB All		Do you have answer to message in ref to request for vehicle.
J-108	0925 PP 24		Report of 11 wounded at An Hai. Village chief request evacuation.
J-109	1004 PP 24		Req. PP Pick up at 479082 80 men.
J-110	0930 PP A		We are at GC ~~493120~~ 493120.
J-111	0927 SS C1		Large group of 20 people GC 489117. Not marines. Appeared armed.
J-112	0943 OP Sierra		3 Junks firing 60MM Mortar and NG from vicinity 505115 to village of Hung Thom.
J-113	0943 PP C1		We are in Condition Blue at GC 499049.
J-114	0947 SS C-1		~~WMA~~ Would like to know if my presence is still required at this position.
J-115	~~0942~~	0942 PP 24	Will attempt to Evacuate 11 VN wounded SB Vehicles to your location during PP pickup.
J-116	0948 PP A		Three large junks flying VN flag went into island 49120.
J-117	0959 RVT 8-0		VC in area where LVT'S will land. request close air support.
J-118	1010 PP A-6		We have landed 455136.
J-119	~~1003~~	1003 SB1A	PP 14 on way to your position to join PP A.
J-120	1016 Naomi Z		Present location at GC 535140
J-121	1020 OP Sierra		Now moving toward An Tai with 5-10 people.
J-122	~~1020~~	1020 PP D	Okay to test fire M-60's this afternoon.
J-123	1020 PP A		We are moving N. on the 14 Grid Line No Enemy contact.

PAGE 6

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

3-3
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4th MARINES
 ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF	TIME	REF	MESSAGE
J-124	1002 PP 24		Friendly forces now occupy Junk Fleet.
J-125	1005 SS C1		Large group 25 in No. N to S GC 465145.
J-126	1020 SS C-1		Large ~~of~~ Junk moving to intercept people 475123.
V	1021 Bendix		Shove will be in AG area at 1300.
J-127	1028 SS C1		I can hit any of thows positin by direct fire from my position.
J-128		1010 SB A6	Has PPP 2A Deliver 11 wounded to LVT. You ~~delivers~~ wounded to 479082.
J-129	0910 AG		14 PF located Vicinity 506125. VC boats at 475145. V 81mm at 475140.
J-130	~~XXXX~~	1034 PP 24	PP A landed 455136 at 1010H.
J-131	1045 PP 24		Req. permission for TS 41, Combat photographer and med cap team. to Accompany army advisor.
J-132	1043 PP B-3		Req. to know if intell reports movement at 488110.
J-133	1050 SB A1		Sit Rep picking up wounded now.
J-134	1051 PP A		Request interpreter.
J-135	~~XXXX~~	1054 PP A	Hold any VCS you may have. PF will have interpreter when they arrive.
J-136	1055 PP A		Villager indicate VC moved from 461145 across to island 454145.
J-137		1007 PP A	Exact location of PP A 465142.
J-138	1015 SS C1	~~XXXX~~	At 461145 30 people running through water.
J-139		1109 SB A11	Are you ready to move out.
J-140	1014 Shap	Shooter C1	Yellow smoke vicinity 455120.
J-141	1110 SS C1		Observed 9 people carrying mortar base plate board. 475123 moving north.
J-142	1115 PP C1		We will leave this position as soon as we finish chow.
J-143	~~XXXX~~	1115 PP 24	SB has picked up VN wounded is departing vicinity An Hai for your position.

PAGE 7

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	REFS	MESSAGE
J-144		1020 PP A	THERE ARE 9 PEOPLE AT GC 475123. WITHMORTARS WE ARE CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION.
J-145	1100 PP C1		HAVING TROUBLE WITH PRC10.
J-146	XXXX	1120 PP B-3	9 VC WITH MORTARS REPORTED 475123. an firing ARTY.
J-147	1130 PP A		Have 2 Boats 468139 moving N.
J-148	1132 PP A		Tractors position 456135.
J-149	XXXX	1151 PP B-3	INVESTGATE REPORTED VC 81mm POS TENS AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF ISLAND.
J-150	1133 PP A		HOWWE ARE ON THE 472 grid line.
J-151	XXXX	1118 PP 24	Have report of 9 VC w/mortars at 475123
J-152	1130 SB All		We are picking up 2 persons swimming in water .
J-153	1134 SB All		We are now at Ckpt. 14
J-154	1135 SB A1		Boat leaving island heading south 475121
J-155		1140 SB All	CONTINUE MISSION BUT I PERCEPT 10 BOATS.
J-156	1143 PP A		WE HAVE 14 VCS. WE WILL K EP THEM WITH CP GROUP.
J-157	XXXX	1145 PP A	SB vehicles proceed to 485118 pickup PP B 3 and deliver to 475123.
J-158		1156 TS	WE ARE FIRING M160's & M-79 at 529119.
J-159	1155 PP A		Are receiving Heavy AutoMatic weapons fire.
J-160	1159 PP B2		OUR UNIT NOT LOCATED AT LVT SPLASH POINT
J-161	1159 SB C1		HAVE OBSERVED 3 WF ROUNDS AT 45- 475142
J-162	1202 PP A		WE HAVE 2 WIA AT 471138
J-163	1200 PP A		ENEMY POSITIONS HILL 16
J-164	1200 PP B3	FO	REQ. EVAC FOR FOUR WOUNDED CIVILIANS

PAGE

8

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

1st Bn 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-165	1205 SB A 11		WE ARE NOW PICKING UP PFS
J-166	1210 PP B3		WHAT DO WE DO WITH POWS. WE HAVE ALSO 3 VN CASUALTIES.
J-167	1215 PP A		AT LEAST 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.
J-168	1225 PP A		RECEIVING INCOMING MORAR. 474142
J-169	1215 SB A-1		PIED YO PF FOR CES. CKPT. 12.
J-170	1220	PP B 3	CANNOT AIR EVA.
J-171	1220	PP A	SB A 11 IS PICKING UP PF AND HAS BP14 A
J-172	1225	PP C 1	MISSION CANCELLED. RETURN IMMEDIATELY.
J-173	1232 SBA 11		LEFT CKPT 14 HEADING NW.
J-174	1202 PP A		5 WIA. 3 NEED EVAC AT GC 473142
J-175	1240 PP	AG	SITUATION REPORT.
J-176	1240 PP A		NOW 7 WIAS. 3 ARE CRITICAL.
J-177	1233 PP A		RECEIVING INCOMING MORAR FIRE ON GL 477
J-178	0235 SBA 1		REQUIRE GC TO LAND PF.
J-179	1250 SBA 1		NEED RETRIEVER AT GC 465131 PEOP RUNNING INTO TREE LINE
J-180	1255 PP S		WEST GC 437137
J-181	1257 PP S		HELO LANDED GC 472137.
J-182	1255 PP A		PLTS ARE ADVANCING ALONG 478 GL.
J-183	1300 PP A		3D PLT HAS REACHED HILL 12 HAVE 9 WIAS
J-184	1307 NCOM 1 Z	TS	HAVE OBSERVED FIRING NEAR SMALL ISLAND GC HELOS UNABLE TO LAND DUE TO HEAVY 525147 MACHINE GUN FIR.
J-185	1300 PP A		

PAGE 9

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION090001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-186	PP B 3 1308		WE ARE IN SAME POSITION WAITING TO BE PICKED UP BY LVT's
J-187	1315 PP A		HAVE THREE AUTO Matic WEAPONS ALONG TRAIL AT 483142
J-188	1320	SBA 11	HAVE ANY TRAC ORS LANDED YET?
J-189	1313	SBA 11	HEAV PP 14 A SWITCH TO BUTTON PURPLE.
J-190	1330 SBA 1		HAVE ANY TROOPS DISEMBARKED YET?
J-191	1331 PP B 3		STILL WAITING IN SAME POSITION TO BE PICKUP BY LVT's
J-192	1345 PP A		ON LINE 473. 12 KIA 2 KIA.
J-193	1346 PP A		ARE CROSSING STREAM BED.
J-194	1342 TS		WHITFIELD COUNTY WILL HAVE SWIMMERS IN WATER
J-195	1342 PP B 2		1 UNIT C 1 WITH US AT SPASH POINT
J-196	1352 PP S	P 2	10 BOATS HEADING E VICINITY GC 507117
J-197	1355	PP a	PP B (-) IS ON WAY. WILL LAND FOLLOWING ARTY PRIME
J-198	1355 SBA 11		4 LVT 465131.
J-199	1348 SBA 11		WE ARE EVACUATING WIAS .
J-200	1400 PP 24	TS	RED LOCATION OF RED CAP TEAM.
J-201	1405 PP 24	TS	NEGATIVE INFORMATION AT THIS TIME.
J-202	1406 PP A		REQUIRE HELO EVAC. 2 CRITICALLY AT GC 473142.
J-203	1420 PP S	PP 2	4 VCS HIDING VICINITY GC 484138.
J-204	1421 PP A		WE HAVE 8 VCS TIED UP AND MOVING WITH US
J-205	1425 PP A		WE ARE ON GL 487 HAVE 14 WIAS 2 KIAs
J-206	1437 PP S		4 VCS MOVING CLOSER TO WATER VICINITY GC 484138

PAGE 9

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

000001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-207	1430 PP A		WE ARE HOLDING UP AT GL 489.
J-208	1443 PP A		WE HAVE REACHED HILL 16 ON LINE.
J-209	1445	PP B	LAND GC 517119
J-210	1445	PP A	B WILL LAND GC 517119
J-211	1452	PP A	WHAT IS EST OF VC OPPOSITION
J-212	1500 CO 1/4		WHEN YOU LANDED B CO, MOVED TO ISLAND TIP AT GC 488118.
V	1502	PP D	PUT ON ONE NOTI CE
J-213	1505	PP A	4 VCS SEEN SWIMMING TO ISLAND GC 488136.
J-214	1507	PP B	HAVE YOU LANDED YET? AFFIRMATIVE.
J-215	1509 PP A		HOLDING UP ON GL 495
J-216	1511	PP A	WHERE CAN WE PICK UP VCS
J-217	1514	PP B 3	FACTORS WILL PICK YOU UP WITHIN THE HOUR.
J-218	1519 SDA 11		WE HAVE 21 POW AT GC 473144.
J-219	1532	PP B	PRESENT LOCATION GC 509122
J-220	1540 pp s		2 AMTRAC LANDED AT GC 477137 NOW MOVING S
J-221	1542	PP A	PP AMBUSH TONITE X
J-222	1545	PP B	WHAT ARE GC OF CLOONOTON OINT.
J-223	1547 PP A		SQUAD RETURNING FROM ISLAND.
J-224	1550 SDA 11		NOW AT GC 495132.
J-225	1555	PP A	WHERE ARE THE VCS.
J-226	1610 PP B 3		WE ARE ON ISLAND GS 4712 W/ 2 LVT'S

PAGE 10

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (RETN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION090001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-227	1610 PP B3		WE ARE ON ISLAND CONTINUING MISSION
J-228	1607 SBA 11		2 TRACTORS STUCK GC 465131
J-229	1610 PP B		POSITIONS THE SAME GC 509122
J-230	1623 PP A		WE ARE AT GC 50921.
J-231	1640	PP A	WHAT IS THE STATUS OF VCS YOU HAVE.
J-232	1700 PP B		NOW AT GC 507125 entering junk Base.
J-233	1710 PP B-6		AM AT JUNK BASE, HAVE IDENTIFIED TWO NAVY
J-234	1700 PP B-3		ADVISORS BODIES. WE HAVE 10 VCS.
J-235	1706 PP B		16-17 VN DEAD INCLUDING ADVISORS.
J-236	1712 PP B		DO NOT NEED 3d PLT.
J-237	1717 SBA-11		WERE AT SPLASH POINT. WE HAVE 5 TRACTORS.
J-238	1718 PP 02		EXPLOSION IN VILLAGE 493065.
J-239	1745 PP B		NOW AT 500130.
J-240	1815 SBA-11		PICKED UP 2 PRISONERS INSTEAD OF 10
J-241	1847 PP A-6		REQ 3LVT TO WITHDRAW PP TROOPS WITH CO A.
J-242	1859 PP A-6		1 VCS CONFIRM FROM MAJ PERLIN.
J-243	1900 PP B-3		WE HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.
J-244	1815 PH-1A		40 TROOPS OF THE 100 STILL AT 512127.
J-245	1817 SS C-1		IN THIS GROUP OF PEOPLE THERE ARE SOME WINS.
J-246	1819 PP A-6		SUGGESTED LANDING POINT FOR LVT 483138.
J-247	1820 SBA 11		ALL LVTS NOW AT SPLASH POINT.

PAGE 11

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-248	SS C-1 1825		6 MEN BOARDING JUNK FROM 2 BUILT BOATS.
J-249	SS C-1 1840		THAT JUNK STILL HAS NOT MOVED.
J-250	PP B 1845		PP A IS 400 M TO OUR REAR.
J-251	SS C-1 1846		ONE VN NAVY JUNK IS MOVING OUT TO SEA.
J-252		PP 1850	MOVE FORWARD TO EL 50 MAKE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH PP B
J-253	PP B 1855		AM AT 496137 MOVING NORTH.
J-254	PP OS 1850		30 PEOPLE GATHERED AROUND 5 JUNKS 502107.
J-255	PP OS 1900		5 ROWBOATS WITH 4 PEOPLE VIC 495125.
J-256	PP A 1900		WEVE JUST MADE WITH B.
J-257	SS C-1 1906		11 BOATS, APPROACHING YOUR SHORE GC 505115.
J-258	SS C-1 1914		BOATS UNDER OBS APPEAR TO BE CARRING 60 PERS.
J-259		SBA-1 1919	TAKE PP TO SPLASH POINT.
J-260		TS 1920	PP B IS AT 495139.
J-261	PP B 1926		WE ARE GIVING NAVY ADVISORS TO PP A.
J-262	PP OS 1935		GREEN SMOKE AND 35 PEOPLE VIC 493139.
J-263	SS C-1 1947		DO YOU WISH ME TO UTILIZE MY SEARCH LIGHT.
J-264	PP A-6 1948		TRACTORS ARE LOADING PP.
J-265	PP C 2000		REQ PERMISSION TO SECURE FROM NET.
J-266	PP A 1955		AM IN NO POS TO GIVE OUR PRESENT POS.
J-267		SS C-1 1959	AFFIRMATIVE. 3 JUNKS PUTTING FROM SHORE.
J-268	SS C-1 1959		THOSE BOATS PUT OUT FROM KY HA ISL.

PAGE 12

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-269	PP D 2000		B-3 HAS DEPARTED.
J-270	PP A 2001		WE ARE NOW DEPARTING.
J-271	SBA 1 2002		WE HAVE PICKED UP TROOPS AT SPLASH POINT.
J-272	PP B 2005		PP B 20 MIN FROM DISTINATION.
J-273	SBA 1 2009		1ST SARDINE HAS SPLASHED.
J-274	PP N 2013		WE ARE AT SUPPLY POINT NO SIGHT OF AMTRAK.
J-275	PP B 2016		WE ARE 10 MIN FROM OBJ.
J-276		Valve 2020	PP A HAS NOT YET RETURNED TO THEIR POS.
J-277	PP A 2017		WE HAVE STUCK 2 TRACTORS.
J-278	SS C-1 2020		REQ TO SECURE ONE BEETLE.
J-279		SBA 11 2029	DID YOU MONITOR PP A REPORT. AFFIRM.
J-280	PP 02 2029		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-281	PP A-6 2043		PP B LEFT 7 MEN ON BEACH.
J-282	SBA 11 2048		VEHICLE 18 WAS TOLD TO WAIT AT CROSSROADS.
J-283	PP B 2053		SIT RPT. IN TACTICAL FORMATION ON MOVE.
J-284	2105 AG		M Co reports m n at 524075 moving towards D Co position.
J-285	2009 SB A-1		Refinery 193 and group are out here with us advise their superiors in Ly Tin.
J-286	2010 PP Novem		We are at cross roads wher one road leads to field maintenance other to pied Piper.
J-287	2125 PP B		Knook off all illumination notify FBCC.
J-288	2123 SB A 08		The water detail is at the position at where LVT's took Alfa Co.
J-289	2130 PP D		D-2 Loc 528084. D-3 Lost. Contact with.

PAGE 13

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

090001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-290	~~XXXX~~	2133 PP A	Send Sit Rpt. Est. time of arr
J-291	2209 PP 2		and Grenade Viol 524089. No Details
V	2150 PP D		D22 Loc. 520088
J-292	~~Land Line~~ 2156 PP 24		D-3 No Radio Contact PF AMBUSH LOCATION 423115, 418119, 420110, 481057, AN 480060, AND 515115.
J-293	2230 SB 08		Location of vehicles 498135, 4 at 495135 4 at 519118.
J-294	2229 PP B		We are in position 400 M south of north tip of island.
J-295	2230 PP B		NEGATIVE ILLUMINATION DESIRED.
LL	2245 PP 34		LINES ALL SECURE
J-296	2245 PP N		PRESENT POSITON ISSP LASH POINT.
J-297		2248 PP N	PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SPLASH POINT. IS THIS A CHANGE IN OUR MISSION.
J-298	2051 Admin Chief		Req. Permission to send 3 truck loads of PF back to their HD Qtrs.
J-299	~~XXXX~~	2259 PP 24	Negative will send all PF at the same time.
J-300		2259 PP A-4	Retain all vehicles present position until tomorrow.
J-301	2303 PP D		Sit Rpt. D2 Blue 516072. D-3 No Radio Contact.
J-302	2347 PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-303	2345 PP N		REQ. YOU INFORM PF AWE HAVE PERIMETER SET UP CKPT. 4.
V	~~2355~~ 2400 PP B		D-2 Returned 2235.
V	2400		LAND LINE CHECK FROM 2000 TO 2400.
			2400 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL 092400H JULY 1965.

PAGE 14

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 ORGANIZATION

100001H JULY 1965
 OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1			PLAN TO RESUPPLY TOMORROW MORNING BY HELICO. DESIGNATE 0013 PP B LZ AND HOW YOU WILL MARKED ETA 100800H
J-2	0025 PP B		LZ WILL BE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE. LZ AT SAME LOCATION WE ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED.
J-3	0059 PP 01		SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY 465070, 465065, 472065. NOT CONFIRM EXACT LOCATION.
J-4	0102 PP B		SITUATION AND POSITION REMAINS THE SAME. D WILL LAND WESTERN END OF ISLAND APPROX 100800 AND SWEEP E WITH MINIMUM OF PF AND INTERPRETER.
J-5	0035	PP B	
V	0255 PP D		WE STILL HAVE NO CONTACT WITH BLUE X3
V	0330 PP D		B3 HAS RETURNED.
J-6	0338 PP H		WE HAVE ONE SARDINE RETURNING TO SPLASH POINT.
N	0358 PP B		BLUE HAS RETURNED
J-7	0425 PP B		SECOND SARDINE IS LANDING NOW.
J-8	0405 PP A 6		PP A CP GROUP AND PP A 1 ARE ASHORE.
J-9	0417 PP B		SITUATION AND POSITION REMAIN THE SAME.
J-10	0428	AG	PP 6 HAS JUST PLACED ALL UNITS ON ALERT.
J-10	0432 PP B		SITUATION AND POSITION REMAIN THE SAME.
J-12	0440	PP D	WHAT WILL BE YOUR SIGNAL FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES.
J-13	0452 PP B		POSITION AND SITUATION REMAIN THE SAME.
J-14	0453 PP N		3RD SARDINE COMING IN. 4TH STILL STUCK
J-15	0455 PP A		ALL OF PP A HAS RETURNED TO CP.
J-16	0525 DA-6		SEND SBA 11 14 OR 18 TO SBA TO ASSIST IN FARMING STUCK ARTS.
J-17	0545 AG-3		ARVN CONVOY MOVING THROUGH ARE TAOR 1000H.
J-18	0600 To PP N		PP N & PF MAY COME BACK TO CP BY TRUCKS.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FOIMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

100001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-19	0615 PP OS		TWO LVTs IN WATER AT VIC 495125 MOVING WEST.
J-20	0627 PP 01		SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY.
J-21	0630 SBA-1		WILL WAIT AT TOP OF HILL NEAR AG LZ.
J-22	0405 PP To PP A		PP D WILL LAND WESTERN END OF ISLAND 100800H.
J-23	0645 AG		CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH FOR MISSING GEAR JUNK FLEET HQ.
J-24	0704 PP 02		NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT.
J-25	0722 PP D-6		LVT WHICH TRACK WORK IS BEING DONE NOW.
J-26	0728 PP B		1 UNIT HAS JUST COMPLETED SEARCH OF NORTHERN END OF ISLAND. NO EN CONTACT.
J-27	0754 PP D		ALL TROOPS HAVE LOADED ABOARD VEH. ARE ON WAY TO SPLASH POINT
J-28	0756 SBA 08		AFFIRM HAS SOMEBODY MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR TANKERS.
J-29	0758 PP D		ALL SARDINES WILL BE CONTROLLED BY SEA 1
J-30	0759 PP D-6		HAVE DISPATCHED TWO TRUCKS TO D-1
J-31	0801 PP D		DO YOU REQ THAT PP R STAY AT MY POS NEG.
J-32	0805 PP D		SMALL ARMS FIRE 508120. CANNOT OBS FIRING.
J-33	0807 PP D		ALL SARDINES ALL HERE.
J-34	0810 PP D-6		THERE ARE NO PP IN THIS AREA.
J-35	0813 PP D-6		AM AT SPLASH PT.
J-36	0814 PP B		SIT AND POS REMAIN THE SAME.
J-37	0811 PP to PP 24		HAVE JUNKS CEASE FIRING ON KY HOA.
J-38		0819 TS	WE ARE POSITIONING OP FOOT AND BEAN 24 HRS.
J-39	0830 PP D		AP PROX. 20 MINUTE S TILL WE SPLASH

PAGE 2

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (REIN) 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

1000001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SR	TIME	REF	MESSAGE
NO.	IN	REF	
J-40		100836 PP D	TWO ISO TYPES MAY JOIN YOU BEFORE SPLASHING DO NOT DELAY SPLASHING ON THEIR ACCOUNT
J-41		100837 PP B	AM SENDING 10 WATER CANS APPROX. 0900 SAME LZ SAME CONTROL
J-42		100840 PP B	7 PPB MARINES THAT WERE ABOARD SANDTIMES HAVE RETURNED TO PP B CP
J-43		100842 PP B	RELAY TO PP 14 A TO COME UP ON BUTTON MAROON FOR RESUPPLY.
J-44	100850 PP D		APPROX. 5 MINUTE TILL SPLASH TIME
J-45		100907 AG	PP D HAS SPLASHED BT 505123
J-46		LATE ENTRY 100857 PP D	DO YOU HAVE ANY PF WITH YOU? WE HAVE ONE ADVISOR WITH US
J-47		100909 PP B	RELAY TO PP1-4A TO COME UP ON TAR NET WHEN EVER THEY ARE NOT MOVING
J-48	100918 PP B REQ.		REQ. HELLO TO PICK UP WATER CANS SAME LOC.
J-49		100917 PP 24	HAVE PFS RETURNED TO YOUR POSITION? ALL PFS HAVE RETURNED 5-10 left in KY HOA
J-50	100921 PP B		WE ARE GOING TO MOVE OUT IN ABOUT 15 MINUTES OR AS SOON AS WATER CANS ARE PICKED UP
J-51		100922 PP 24	AM LANDING PP D AT GC 473137 PP B IS AT GC 513154 WILL CONDUCT RESWEEP
J-52	100929 PP B		REQ TO KNOW IF HELOS WILL PICK UP WATER CANS AND WHERE? AFFIRMATIVE
V	100937 OP S		PP D HAS HIT THE BEACH.
J-53		100941 PP24	HAVE JUNK FORCE APPROX 20 ALL BOATS DEPARTING KY HOA. PP 24 WILL PASS TO DISTRICT CHIEF
J-54	100940 PP D		WE ARE STILL UNLOADING NO OPPOSITION
J-55	100940 PP 24		VC IN. REPORTED VIC GC 395985 PROBABLY 94 th
J-56	100947 PP B		POSITION SAME AWAITING ARRIVAL OF HELOS.
J-57	100947 PP 24		DIST. CHIEF IS TRYING TO GET JUNK FLIGHT CO OPERATION FOR FASTER ACTION. SUGGEST CONTACT CB 00 for assistance
J-58	100952 PP B		HELOS HAVE PICKED UP WATER CANS, WE ARE MOVING OUT

PAGE _____

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S- 3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1st Bn 4th MARINES
ORGANIZATION100001 JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	ICS	MESSAGE
V	100007		LT COMM ACKERMAN WILL HAVE JUNKS PATROLLING
J-59	LATE ENTRY PP2 100830		REPORT FROM SAILOR INDICATES 50 VC VIC HILL 16
J-60	101000 PP R		THERE ARE 4 TRACTERS AND 1 RETRIEVER AT MY POSITION
J-61		101005 PP R	REPORT ARRIAVALL AND DEPARTURE OF ALL LVTS AT YOUR POSITION WILL MOVE ONLY ON ORDER
J-62	101007 PP R		1-1 & 1-6 are returning to PP CP OTHER LVTS WILL REMAIN TO ASSIST
J-63		101010 PP D	UNCONFIRMED REPORT OF 50 VC VIC HILL 16
J-64	101012 PP D		MOVING FROM 474144 to 478142 have hit wire sending team out to cut wire
J-65		101017 PP D	HAVE REQ JUNK FLEET APPREHEND ALL BOATS LEAVING KY HOA
J- 66	101020 PP B		WE ARE LOCATED VIC 5115. HAVE FOUND 3 CAVES ✓
J- 67	101025 PP R		HAVE 6 MORE LVTS AT MY POSITION RETURNED FROM PP D POSITION
J- 68	101031 SBA1		ALL TRACTORS HAVE RETURNED TO SPLASH POINT
J- 69		101037 PPD	JUNK IS TAKING VN FRIENDLIES TO JUNK HQS. EXERCISE CAUTION
J 470	101040 PPD		DESIRE GC AND POSITION OF FRIENDLY JUNK
J-71	101046 PPD		FRONT LINES POSITIONS GC 478148 to 478142 CLEARING VILLAGE WILL PROCEED AS SOON AS village is cleared #16
J-72	1057 PP D		At coord. 478148 478492. 1 MAN BLOWN UP THROUGHLY.
J-73	~~XXXX~~	1100 PP B	WIL SEND AXEHANDLE ELEMENT BY HRO.
J-74	1100 PP B		LZ GRID COG. 510450 WE WILL USE YELLOW SMOKE ASAP.
J-75	105 PP D		D HAS FOUND 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ONE GRENADE GUN ON SUBMACHINE GUN.
J-76	1111 PP B		REQUEST ETA OF AXE HANDLE B.
J-77	1119 PP B		HAVE RECEIVED AXEHANDLE B.

PAGE - 4 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION100001N JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-78	1124		PP B	KEEP INFORMED OF AXEHANDLE PROGRESS. ~~TO~~
J-79	1128	PP D		WE ARE STILL IN THE VILLAGE. WE HAVE FOUND ANOTHER GRASSY GUESS.
J-80	1131	PP B		REQUEST INFORMATION ON AXEHANDLE.
J-81	1136		PP D	AXEHANDLE DESTROYING CAVES WITH PP B.
J-82	1142	PP D		FRONT LINES FROM GC 48147 TO 484139.
J-83	1137	PP D		WE FOUND NO CAVE HERE BECAUSE IT IS A SANDY AREA.
J-84	1154	PPB		Forward Elements GC 508148
J-85	1155	PPB		Found 3 caves & 50m tunnel
J-86	1206		PPB	Locate caves by closest GC
J-87	1213	PPB		AXEHANDLE is ready to begin pickup
J-88	1240	PP	AG	SITUATION REPORT.
J-89	1235	P. B.		REQUEST TO KNOW IF YOU WANT AXEHANDLE TO RETURN TO B CP
J-90	1245	PP B		FRONT LINES FROM GC 506148 TO GC 511147.
J-91	1246		PP D	ARMY UNIT DUE IN TOMORROW TO KY HO.
J-92	1258	PP D		FRONT LINES ARE GC 489147 TO 488139.
J-93	1320	PP B		FRONT LINES ARE AT GC 505147 TO 511148.
J-94	1320		PP D	MODIFY INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEFENSE OF JUNK BASE.
J-95	1239	AG		LEAVE REIN PLAT AT JUNK HEADQUARTERS TONIGHT.
J-96	1237	CO 1/4	1/4 LNO BY TIN VILLAGE CHIEF REQUESTED FENCE MATERIALS	
J-97	1357	PP	AG	WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
J-98	1400	PP D		WILL LEAVE ONE UNIT REIN AT KY HOA.

PAGE 5

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

10001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-99	1405	PP D	LEAVE ARTY FO TEAM WITH ELEMENT WHICH IS TO REMAIN AT JUNK II ADQUARTERS.
J-100	1410	PPB	FORNT LINES GC 503146 TO GC 510143.
J-101	1415	PP D	REQUEST TO KNOW WHAT TO DO WITH 38 MALE VS.
J-102	1418	PP R	HOW MANY LVT'S DO YOU HAVE AT YOUR POSITION.
J-103	1415	TS	WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO FURNISH FLARE PLANES TONIC
J-104	1419	PP D	LEAVE FAC TEAM A WITH ELEMENT ON ISLAND
J-105	1425	PP O 2	ARVN CONVOY PASSED THIS POSITION.
J-106	1427	PP B	REQUEST TO KNOW IF PP B FAC TEAM WILL JOIN PP D.
J-107	1510	PP B	WE ARE IN BLOCKING POSITION. RIGHTFLANK 502- 146. Left FLANK 510-148
J-108	1518	PP D	OUR LOCATION IS GC 495146 TO GC 494138.
J-109	1528	PP B	WEHAVE MADE CONTACT WITH PP D.
J-110	1540	SBA 1	WE HAVE 7 TRACTORS AND 1 RETRIEVER AT SPLASH POINT.
J-111	1535	PP D	WE HAVE MADE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH PP B. (1)
J-112	1545	PP B	REQUEST TO KNOW IF THIS PEOPLE OUR AT PP B CP. AFFIRMATIVE
J-113	1555	SBA-1	PLAN TO USE FOUR TRACTORS ON WATERBORNE PATROL
J-114	1605	PP D	WE HAVE 49 VCS AT T IS POSITIO
J-115	1559	PPB, D	PLAN FOR EXTRACTION BY LVTWIC 514119 AT 180H.
J-116	1603	SBA 1	WHAT TIME DO YOU WANT THE TRACTORS.
J-117	1808	SBA 1	WILL ADVISE OF EXACT TIME FOR EXTRACTION OF PP D AND PP B ESTIMATE 1800H.
J-118	1615	PP D	MOVING VCS OUT OF LZ. HELOS ARE PICKING UP NOW.
J-119	1656	PP B	CURRENTLY TIED IN WITH PP D GC 500140

PAGE 6

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MAINES
ORGANIZATION100001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-220	1615 PP 2		PF AMBUSH GC 517093
J-121	1625	SBA 1	HAVE 2 SARDINES PP CP.
J-122	1550 CO 1/4		THIS MESSAGE IS TO CLARIFY TELECON MESSAGE OF 091115H.
J-123	1631 SBA 1		VERIFY LAST MESSAGE PARTION TO FOLLOW.
J-124	1640	ALL COMPANIES	CONDUCT PATROLS IAW FRAG ORDER # 67
J-125	1645 SBA 1		NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH SB
J-126	1653 SBA 1		REQUEST YOU CALL SB CP AND FIND OUT WHO IS SENDING OTHER TWO.
J-127	1711 PP D		HIGHT FLANK BOUNDRY GC 499132
J-128	1704 PP B		WE HAVE TIED IN WITH PP D
J-129	1709	SBA 1	2 SARDINES LEAVING SB CP SHOULD ARRIVE YOUR POSITION APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES
J-130	1717	PP D	MAKE SURE PAYABLE H 4 REMAINS WITH PLATOON LEFT ON ISLAND.
J-131	1837 PP D		SEARCHING AREA WILL HOON UP WITH B IN 45 MIN.
J-132	1841 PP B		WILL STAY IN PRESENT POS TILL D LINKS UP.
J-133	1815 PP 24		DIST CHIEF CANNOT ACCEPT H&I FIRES.
J-134		1846 PP 02	SEND ALL TRAFFIC TO THIS STATION.
J-135	1847 Scat 1B		WE HAVE DEPARTED FRIENDLY LINES.
J-136	1848 PP B		HAVE NO VCS.
J-137	1850 PP B		PP R RADIO IS DOWN.
J-138	1855 PP 24		DIST CHIEF EXPRESSES GRAVE CONCERN FOR SAFETY OF NONCOMBATANTS ON FIRE MISSIONS.
J-139	1858 S1B		WE HAVE REACHED WATER PT.
J-140	1900 PP B		WE HAVE LOADED TRACTORS AND NOW ARE IN PROCESS OF SPLASHING.

PAGE 7

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

100001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-141	1905 PP to PP 24		I SHARE CONCERN FOR HIS PEOPLE. FIRE MISSIONS ~~WILL BE PLACED ON CALL.~~
J-142	1915 AG		FLARE SHIP WILL BE ON STATION FROM 0030-0530.
J-143	1915 PP B		HAVE RETURNED TO PP B CP.
J-144	1938 PP to PP D		PASS WORD THAT TRACTORS 04 & 05 ARE TO REMAIN AT PP CP.
J-145	1950 SBA 11		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT CKPT 1 ARE BEGINNING TO SPLASH.
J-146	1910 PP D		WHAT DOES PP WANT DONE WITH VCS. TIE UP VCS AND BRING THEM TO PP CP.
J-147	1954 TS		FORMATION IDENTIFIED AS PF.
J-148	2005 SBA 11		ALL VCS ARE AT CKPT 11 (513138).
J-149	1900 PP 02		TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-150	2015 PP D		SEND 15 MEN OUT TO 1st PLAT POS.
J-151	2020 PP C		MARK THEIR POS WITH GREEN STAR PARCHUTE FLARE. SQD PATROL GOING OUT TONIGHT. IF GET IN TROUBLE.
J-152	2027 PP D-1		SIT RPT. SIT REMAINS THE SAME ALL SECURE.
J-153	2029 PP D		PP D HAS RETURNED.
J-154		2032 PP D-1	CHECK IN HOURLY AND HAVE PAYABLE H-4 DO SAME
J-155	2025 SBA 1B		RED ESTABLISHED.
J-156	2057 SB A11		WE ARE AT CKPT. 9
J-157	2141 PP D		15 MAN PATROL DEPARTED TO GO TO 1ST PLT POSITION. A RED DEPARTED 2130H.
J-158	2200 SB A11		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT. 7.
J-159	2216 PP A, B		A Blue NO ENEMY CONTACT. A RED NO ENEMY CONTACT. B-33 BLUE DEPARTED 2210H.
J-160	2210 RR D1		Sit remains the same.
J-161	2250 PP A		A RED NO ENEMY CONTACT. A HIE ~~520115~~ 520115.

PAGE 8

16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

100001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

PAGE 9

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOIMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (HEIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

110001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-1	0004 PP 24		WE RECIEVE 6RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX. 200 M NW OF THIS POSITION.
J-2	0022 PP C1		ALL SECURE.
J-3	0106 PP A		A RED POSITION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-4	0219 PP C 1		OUR PRESENT POSITION GC 506079
J-5	0210 PP A		A-2 RED RETURNING. A1 RETURNED
J-6	PP 01 0243		NO ENEMY CONTACT. ALL SECURE.
J-7	0321 PP C 1		ALL SECURE
J-8	0321 PP D.1		ALL SECURE.
LL	0400 PP B		B-2 HAS RETURNED
J-9	0405 OP S	PP 2	7 JUNKS MOVING SW VICINITY G 525125.
J-10	0405	SBA 11	GO TO CKPT 14 AND INVESTAGATE 7 JUNK
J-11	0428 PP D 1		NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-12	0425 PP C 1		NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-13	0450 SBA 11		FISHING BOATS. FISHERMEN ALL HAVE ID CARDS.
V	0456 PPC-1	AG-Lt Cap	We are at D-1 front line - D-1 infoed
V	0510 SBA 1-1		At ckpt 14 patrolling up and down.
	PPD		WE HAVE NOW CROSSED PP D LINES.
J-14	0545 PP C-1		FLARE SHIP SECURED.
V	0545	AG	
V	0555 PP A		SUM. OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY.NO EN CON.NORDS EX.
J-15	0555 PP D-1		SIT ALL SECURE,NO EN CONTACT.
J-16	0556 SBA-11		WE ARE NOW AT SPLASH PT.518116.

PAGE 1

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

110001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-17	0600 PP S		ONE RD INCOMING ARTILLERY BASE OF HILL 69 (468068).
H-18	0617 PP 01		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY.
J-19	0620 PP 01		CORD OF RD ARE 466068, BELIEVE IT WAS A GRENADE.
J-20	0620 Scat 1B		RED SECURED. (517094)
J-21	~~0636~~	~~XXXX~~ 0636 PP 01	Yr slow reporting time (20 min) caused alarm.
J-22	0645 S1B	AG	Enteri g Friendly lines.
~~XXXX~~	0655 PP D1		NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-23	0730 PP D		NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-24	~~0730~~	0730 PP	TO AG NIGHT SUMMARY NO ENEMY CONTACT NO BOUND S SPENDED
J-25	~~0800~~	0800 PP A,B,C H&S Info: AG	D EXECUTE OPERATION BEAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG ORDER #68
J-26	0803 PP 02		NO ENEMY CONTACT SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-27		0848 PP 02	ARVN UNIT WILL ARRIVE YOUR POSITION SOMETIME TODAY. PROVIDE GUIDE TO PP CP.
J-28	0853 ~~XX~~ OP Sierra		WHITE SMOKE & A/W fire vicinity 445077.
J-29		0903 PP D-1	RELEASE MR. CHUONG AND HIS BURIAL PARTY.
J-30	1002 PP A		WE HAVE BEGUN WORK ON PRIMARY FIRST LINE DEFENSE.
J-31	1008 PP S		THICK WHITE SMOKE OBSERVED AT GC 515106.
J-32	~~XXXX~~	1119 PP 24	REQUIRE PP SQUAD FOR PP C COMBAT PATROL TOMORROW EARLY.
J-33	1130 PP A		REQUEST ONE FIRE TEAM TO ACCOMPANY ADMIRAL TO SPLASH POSITION.
J-34		1216 TS	OPERATION FOOT TO BE EXECUTED 13-14 July basically per Frag Order #67.
V	1240		Tanks commenced fire x 1240H
X			SITUATION REPORT.
J-35	1240		

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

110001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-36	XXXX	1240	AFTER ACTION REPORT.
J-37		1240 AG	REQUEST LCVPS (4) IN FACILITATE WATER BORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW AS WELL AS ENHANCE ALL SECURE NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-38	1230 PP D1		
J-39	1231 SS C1		REQ. PERMISSION TO COMMENCE FIRING IN 05 MIN.
J-40	1245 AG 3		ARVN UNIT LEFT TAM KY AT 111130H.
J-41	1251 PP C1		VIET NAMESE NAVY GUNBOAT IN CHANNEL 525131.
J-42	XXXX	1253 PP 02	DID ANY ARVN TROOPS ARRIVE AT YOUR POSITION
J-43	1412 PP 0 2		RVN CONVOY EAST OF THIS POSITION.
J-44	1435 PH 4		JUNK FORCE COMMANDER WANTS TO IF OUR FORCES MIGHT HAVE FIRED ON HIS FLEET AT GC 520134 TO 518118
J-45	1450 PH 4		JUNK COMMANDER SAID THAT THE FIRING WAS TANKS OR ARTY. HE THINKS IT WAS TANKS.
J-46	1458 TS		ARVN UNIT WITH YOUR GUIDE WALK HAS REACHED OUR CP. WILL SEND THEM TO YOUR CP.
J-47	1455	PP D 1	RESUPPLY WILL BE BY HELICOPTER AT 1800H.
J-48	1504 SS C 1		BOATS CLEARING AREA. REQUEST TO FIRE IN 10 MIN.
J-49	1515	PP D 1	ARVN UNIT IS ONE WAY TO YOUR POSITION TO RELIEVE YOU.
J-50	1517 SS C 1		IMPACT AREA CLEAR TO FIRE. REQUEST PERMISSION TO FIRE.
J-51	1525 SBA 11		CHECKING OUT OF CP WITH 6 LVT'S
J-52	1530	SBA 11	AFTER YOU PICK UP D-1 AND RETURN THEM RETURN TO CP.
J-53	1545 SBA 11		SOME HOLDUP WITH ARVN. LVT'S READY TO GO
J-54	1558 SBA 11		WE ARE ON OUR WAY.
J-55	1612 SBA 11		WE ARE NOW AT THE SPLASH POINT GETTING READY TO SPLASH.
J-56	1625 SBA 11		WE ARE NOW SPLASHING .

PAGE 3

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION110001H JULY 1 65
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-57	1635 PP 2		LOCATION OF PF AMBUSH. 00516087
J-58	1636 PP S		SBA 11 HAS LANDED ON ISLAND.
J-59	1649 PP D 1		We are now boarding LVT's
J-60	1709 SB All		HAD TROUBLE WITH ON VEHICLE. ARE ON OUR WAY NOW. WE ARE APP ROP 800 M FROM SPLASH PT.
J-61	~~XXXXXX~~ 1714 SB All		HAVE NOW REACHED THE SPLASH PT.
J-62	1723 PP B		2 SHOTS FIRED AT GC 517095. CIVILIANS WADING FROM KY XUAN TO MAINLAND ARE NOW AT PP OP WITH 6LVTs
J-63	1730 SB ADL		
J-64	1738 OP Sierra		10 people waded across water to brush line vicinity 514090
J-65	1735 PP 24		Pickup squad H at Ky Lien village Hq.
J-66	1800 PP 2 A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP GOING TO MARKET PLACE.
J-67	~~XXXX~~	1800 PP B	H AMBUSH AT 516087.
J-68	~~XXXX~~ 1829 PP 24		AMBUSH SITES FOR TONIGHT 490059, 484058, and within GS 8211
J-69	1842 PP D		MAN SHOT IN 81 POSITION I SERIOUS CONDITION. LZ WILL BE AT GC 528073.
J-70	1856 PP 24		AMBUSH SITES FOR TONIGHT.
J-71	1855 PP D		SHOT WENT IN EAR OUT HEAD. MANS NAME 1st Lt. BLUBAUGH.
J-72	1914 SB AD5		PROCEEDING NOW TO SPLASH PT.
J-73	1926	PP	H&I at 430059, 420058, 426088, 411073
J-74	1933 PP 24		H&I Accepted
J-75	1928 SBA-05		ARE NOW AT SPLASH PT.
J-76	1950 SBA-05		HAVE REACHED SPLASH PT. PROCEEDING CKPT 9.
J-77	1957 SBA-05		HAVE REACHED CKPT 9. (502105).

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

110001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-78	2000 PP U		REQ PERMISSION TO CHECK OUT OF NET. AFFIRM.
J-79	2004 SBA-05		REQ PERMISSION TO CHECK IN EVERY HOUR. AFFIRM.
J-80	2018 PP 2A		BELL ON KY XUAN BEGAN RINGING 1
J-81	1958 PP 24		ONE VC COMPAN REPORTED GC 457055.
J-82	2022 PP 24		INTELLIGENCE INDICATES THIS LOC WILL BE ATTACKED TONIGHT.
J-83		2032 PP 24	REQ POSITIVE CONFIRMATION IF POSSIBLE.
J-84		2037 PP 24	CONC NUMBER YOU REQ IS CX 417.
J-85		2041 PP 24	YOU CAN RECEIVE ILLUM DIRECT FRM PP C1.
J-86	2035 PP 24		DIST CHIEF WOULD LIKE ARTY MISSION.
J-87	2040 PP A		SAW ONLY ONE WP RD (GS 5214).
J-88		2045 PP A	ALER SECT OF ONTOS.
J-89	2047 PP 2A		LOC 300 M SOUTH OF ORIGINAL AMBUSH.
J-90	2047 PP C		TRUCK HAS RETURNED TO OUR POS WITH PF.
J-91	2053 PP 24		IF NEED ARISES WE MAY CHECK INTO THIS NET.
J-92	2054 PP 24		REQ YOU PLAN ILLUM MISSION FOR THIS POS.
J-93	2105 PP A		A-1 POSITION 528118.
J-94	2115 PP B		B-2 IN THE VIC 520097 THROW ILLUM GRENADE SOUND TO THEIR FRONT.
J-95	2120 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-96	2125 PP S		ONE RD FIRED VIC 525084.
J-97	2127 PP 24		ONE PLT PF ACROSS BRIDGE SENT MY TRUCK REQ YOU LET THEM CROSS TO MY SIDE.
J-98	2132 PP S		HAND ILLUM VIC 500130.

PAGE 5

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar
ORGANIZATION

110001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-99	2137 PP S		HAND ILLUM VIC 525010.
J-100	2141 PP 24		REQ PERMISSION TO ALLOW PLT TO CROSS BRIDGE. AFFIRM.
J-101	2140 PP A		A-1 RETURNED.A-2 LOC 519111.
J-102	2145 PP B		3D PLT SAW PERSON APPROACHING LINES.
J-103	2217 PP 02		ONE MAN ~~XXXX~~ SET OFF FLARE 496069. ~~RETURNED FIRE.~~
	2225 PP B		RETURNED NO EN CONTACT.
J-104	2233 PP 2A		WE ARE SECURING POSITION, HEADING FOR VIL.
J-105	2234 SBA-C		VEHICLES ARE READY TO GO.
J-106		2240 AG	4 LVTS WITH REIN PLAT CO C TO 475089.
J-107	2259 PP 02		ARVN VEHICLE PASSED OUR POSITION ON RETURN.
J-108		2300 SBA-11	OTHER SARDINES HAVE BEEN COMMITTED.
J-109	2305 PP D		HAS DEPARTED.
J-110	2341 PP C		WE ARE DEPARTING OUR POSITION.
J-111	2345 PP B		B-3 HAS DEPARTED.
			CLOSED JOURNAL 112400H.

PAGE 6

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

120001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0005 PP C		WE ARE NOW AT THE SPLASH PT.
J-2	0010 PP D and PP B		D-2 POS 520067. B-1 SET CONDITION BLUE.
J-3	0019 PP C		2 SBC TO ORPOSITION SENDING CRIPPLE BACK WILL ADVISE WHEN WE SPLASH
J-4	0041 PP C		WE ARE TAKING SBA 16, 04, 05 AND SBA 11, 16 ARE RETURNING TO YOUR POSITION.
J-5	0030 PP D		D-2 SETAMUSH BT 525065
J-6	0055 SBA 05		WE ARE NOW SPLASHING FROM SPLASH POINT.
~~XX~~	0104 PP D		D-2 BLUE HAS LEFT RED AND IS NOW AT GC 580057
J-7	0116 SBA 11		CHECKING BACK INTO THE OP.
~~XX~~	0127 PP B		BLUE 1 IS AT GC 518091.
LL	0138 PP D		BLUE 1 WILL LEAVE AS SOON AS THEY FIX RADIO TROUBLE.
LL	0140 HFB		B-3 RETURNED. NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-8	0150 PP C		WE ARE NOW IN POSITION.
LL	0155 PP C		NOW IN RED.
LL	0209 PP A		B-3 IS AT GC 544107 B-1 HAS JUST DEPARTED
LL	0215 PP D		B-2 IS AT GC 597645
J-9	0226 PP C		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
LL	00240 PP B		RED HAS SECURED.
LL	0252 PP A		B-3 HAS RETURNED.
LL	0300 PP D		B-2 IS NOW ENTERING THEIR LINES.
J-10	0305 PP C		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-11	0329 PP C		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 1

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

120000H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-12	0335 P B		LOST CONTACT WITH BJ RED
J-13	0418 PPC		POSITION SAME NO CONTACT
J-14	0507 PPC		POSITION SAME NO CONTACT
J-15		PP 0525	PP INTERP WILL MEET AT BJ (X) 0700
J-16	0542 PPC		POSITION SAME NO CHANGE
J-17	0605 PP D		BLUE L JUST RETURNED. SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-18	0620 TS		REQUEST YOU AAS UME NET CONTROL FOR 15 - 20 M/N
J-19	0628 A		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITY. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-20	0649 ~~PPC~~ PP G		WE ARE NOW AT SPLASH POINT
J-21	0632 ~~PPC~~		WE ARE AT PPC CP NO ONE HERE
J-22	0656 PP 2A		WE ARE BACK IN OP REQ SECURE NET
J-23	0701 PP01		Sit same no enemy contact
J-24		PPR 0655 ppt	proceed on your mission
J-25	0657 MB 1		WE ARE NOW LEAVING PPC CP
J-26	0658 PP02		AT 2330 1 VC SEEN WITH TRIP FLARE
J-27	0700 PPC		NOW ASHORE AND MOVING OUT
J-28	0710 SBA04		WE ARE ON WAY UP THE RIVER TO CP
J-29	0723 mlbl		PRESENT
J-30	0723 MLBL		OUR PRESENT LOCATION IS AT OP 2 ALONG WITH.
J-31	0725 PP C		INTERPRETERS HAVE ARRIVED THIS POS.
J-32	0747 MBI, PP R		PRESENT LOCATION IS OP 1

PAGE 2

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (BIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

120001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	LES	MESSAGE
J-33	0748 PP C		WE ARE PREPARING 10
J-34	0723 MB1		DEPARTING OP 2 FOR OP 1.
J-35	0823 PP C		ARE NOW AT CKPT 20. AM SENDING 1 VCS TO MB1.
J-36	0845 PP C		NOW AT GC 471062.
J-37	0900 PP A		AUTO WPNS FIRE SMOKE ON KY HOA ISL.
J-38		0917 PP 24	HEAR AUTOM WPNS FIRE VIC GS 4514, CAN YOU IDENTIFY. IS A PP PLAT
J-39	0930 PP C		NOW AT GC 459054.
J-40	0913 TS-6		ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGES.
J-41	0930 PP 24		NOTIFY SQAT 1B TO BRING NEW LO WITH HIM.
J-42		PP 24 1018	LO WILL NOT BE RELIEVED UNTIL LATE THIS AFTERNOON.
J-43	1039 PP C		REC SNIPER RDS, MOVING IN, VILLAGE 457055.
J-44	1049 PP		CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
J-45	1047 PP C		HAVE ONE WIA AT 457051. NOT EMERGENCY.
J-46	1055 PP C		HAVE ANOTHER WIA AT SAME POSITION.
J-47	1059 PP to PP C		EVAC HELO IS ON WAY.
J-48	1108 PP C		EVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
J-49	1110 PP 24		SMALL ARMS FIRE TO NW DUE TO ARVN. OPER.
J-50	1109 PP to PP C		SUBMIT SIT RPT TO INCLUDE GC OF ALL ELEMENTS.
J-51	1105 PP C		1 SQD APPROX 50 YDS FROM VIL MOVING IN.
J-52	1114 PP C		SIT RPT. C-2 SWEEPING AT SAME 1 PM SE TO NW TO TAKE HIGH GROUND.
J-53	1131 PP 24	TS	LOCATION WHERE PF PLT WILL BE OPERATING

PAGE 2

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

120000H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-54	1136 PP C		C-1 IS COMMENCING SWEEP OF HIGH GROUND. C-1 IS MOVING W/PF TO SEARCH VILLAGE. GC456055
J-55	1205	PP 24	CONFIRM SQUADREES IN LAST MESSAGE.
J-56	1207	PP C	BURN HOUSE WHERE GRENADES WERE FOUND.
J-57	1209 PP C		HAVE TO HEAT CASUALTIES BT 455055
J-58	1215 PP C		LARGE RICE CAUCH. BT 455053 SENDING HELOS TO PI UP. 2 MEN 1 WOMEN SEND IN MEN
J-59	1345 PP C		STILL FILLING RICE BAGS. PICK UP IN 30 MINUTES
J-60	1415 PP S		YELLOW SMOKE VICINITY BT 504127.
J-61	1440 PP C		ALL HELOS HAVE CLEARED AREA.
J-62	1509 PP C		HAVE PASSED CKPT 8
J-63	1521 PP C		1 MEDICAL EVAC BT 452068.
J-64	1550	1550 PP A	ONE (1) PF Sq. to move to waterline pos. in your PLTs. PF will contact you at 1800H.
J-65	1551 PP C		GC 403069 SERIES OF CAVES OR BOMB SHELTERS LOCATED THIS POSITION.
J-66	1545 PP 2		PF AMBUSH TONIGHT GC 515104
J-67	1550	M1B1	PROCEED TO PBO2 TO ESCORT 6x6(S TO JUNCTION AT 470079.
J-68	1603 PP C		APPROACHING CKPT 10-C
J-69	1610 SBA18		ONE SARDINE STUCK AT GC 516090
J-70	1615 MB 1		NOW DEPARTING OP 1 MOVING TO OP 2
J-71	1615	PP A	STAND DOWN FROM 15 MINUTE ALERT.
J-72	1630 PP C		HAVE COMPLETED MESSAGEX MISSION.
J-73	1635 MB 1		DEPARTING OP 2 TO PICK UP ZONE.
J-74	1635	PP A & B	A MEET PF AT TRAIL JUNCTION GC 518108

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

120001H JULY 1065

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	ICS	MESSAGE
J-76	1710 MB 1		ARE NOW DEPARTING FOR PP C CP.
J-77	1713 Dream A		WE ARE SENDING 1 LVT and A RETRIEVER TO EXTRACT LVT STUCK AT 516090.
J-78	1726 PPC		We ARE AT TS COLL. PT.
J-79	1740 P C		WE ARE AT CP REQUEST TO CHECK OUT OF NET.
J-80	1750 MB 1		WE ARE AT TS CP FOR REFUELING AND MAINTANIENCE
J-81	1827 PP 2 A		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AN HAI.
J-82	1830	HP O 2	CHAPLAIN WILL ARRIVE YOUR AREA 1115 H TOMORROW.
J-83	1810 MB-1		AM AT TS CP.
J-84	1830 PP to PPB		PERMISSION GRANTED TO FIRE 106s CAL. 50.
J-85	1842 PP B		FIRING 106 SPOTTING RDS CANCELLED.
J-86	1810 PP 24		PF AMBUSH SITE FOR TONIGHT.
J-87	1915 DA		AMTRAC IS UNSTUCK.
J-88	1935 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING AN HAI.
J-89	1930 PP to PP A,B		PF AMBUSH TONIGHT AT (DZIVHM).
J-90	1950 PP 2A		WE ARE 500 M FROM CONDITION RED.
J-91	1950 PP TO PP 2A	DO	YOU HAVE RPTS OF FIRING IN AREA. NEGATIVE.
J-92		2011 PP 24	WE HAVE HEARD FIRING ON KY HOA. CAN YOU IDENTIFY.
J-93	2010 SBA-18		BACK AT CP.
J-94	2016 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW SITTING CONDITION RED.
J-95	2016 PP to PP 2A		B BLUE WILL PASS NEAR YOUR RED.
J-96	2020 PP 24		NO INDICATION OF TROUBLE ON KY HOA ISL.

PAGE 5

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4th Mar

ORGANIZATION

120001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-97	2020 PP 2A		WE DO NOT HAVE INTERPRETER.
J-98	2030 AG		JUNK DIV HQ LOCATED 522120..
V	2100 PP D		D-2 POSITION 519075.
J-99	2120 PP B		B-2 HAS RETURNED.
J-100	2120 Payable 24		PAYABLE AND ARVN LOC 506124.
J-101	2140 PP A		A-1 AND A-2 DEPARTED.
J-102	2142 PP 6		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP.
J-103	2210 PP 02		PROBED BY APPROX 3 PEOPLE AT 495065.
J-104	2230 PP A		A-1 POS 519115, A-2 POS 522111. D-2 Departed.
J-105	2215 PP to AG		CONFIRMED LOC OF SECURITY GRP AND JUNK.
J-106	2141 PP 6		WE HAVE JUST PASSED POSITION.
J-107	2305 PP A		A-2 HAS JUST RETURNED.
J-108	2230 PP A		MAKE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH JUNK FORCE.
J-109	2320 PP D		D-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-110	2323 PP 6		WE ARE NOW RETURNING TO CP.
J-111	2330 PP 6		WE ARE NOW ENTERING CP.
J-112	2335 PP 2A		WE HAVE SECURED CONDITION RED.
J-113	2336 PP B		B-3 HAS DEPARTED. PP 6 HAS RETURNED.
V	2350 PP A		A-1 PRESENT LOC 527110.
J-114	2400		RADIO CHECK AND LL CHECK.
			CLOSED JOURNAL 122400H JULY 1965

PAGE 6

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4th Marines

ORGANIZATION

130001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
LL XX	0018 PP A		B-1 NOW IN RED POSITION. BT 525117
LL	0040 PP D		B-2 HAS RETURNED.
LL	0052 PP B		BRAVO 1 IS NOW BLUE
LL	0056 PP A		A-L HAS REACHED POSITION.
LL	0055 PP A		A-B-1 HAS RETURNED
LL	0200 PP D		D-3 HAS RETURNED
LL	0300 PP B		B-1 HAS RETURNED
LL	0305 PP B		B-3 HAS RETURNED
LL	0448 PPB		ALL SECURE
J-1	0625 PP B		NO EN CONTACT. NO RDS EXPENDED.
J-2	0648 PP D		NO EN CONTACT. NO RDS EXPENDED.
J-3	0654 PP C		NO EN CONTACT, 1 HAND ILLUM EXPENDED.
J-4	0700 PP 01		NO EN CONTACT. SIT REMAINS THE SAME.
J-5	0712 PP 02		SUMMARY NIGHTS ACTIVITIES.
J-6	0752 Tinge 3		MAJ CARPENTER MAKE RECON OF LY TIM TODAY.
J-7	0805 TS		RECON BN PLACED GENERAL SUPPORT.
J-8	0955 PP 02		LL is down.
J-9	0957 PP 24		KY SANH PF CONDUCTING OPERATION.
J-10		1010 PP 24	REQUIRE 1 SQD OF PFs FOR OPER 14-15 JULY.
J-11	1020 PP 02		LL IS BACK IN.
J-12		1030 PP D, SBA-1 PP C	PROVIDE 1 SQD AS SEC FOR WATERBORNE PATROL COMMENCING 131800H.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

#16

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

130001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (DET), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION130001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-25	1425		PP O 2	ESTABLISH RED TONIGHT TO STOP RECENT ACTIVITIES
J-26	1428	PP B 1		WE HAVE NO IDENTIFI- OUS PERSONNEL IN SIGHT
J-27	1432	PP O 1		DEMO TEAM HAS ARRIVED.
J-28	1442	PP B 1		INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ARE SHOWING UP.
J-29	1450	AG 2	PP 2	HELICOPTERS ACTIVITY IN BURNED OUT VILLAGE
J-30	1456	PP B 1		WE HAVE SET UP LZ AT BT 485138.
J-31	1455		PP B 1	HAS ISO TEAM ARRIVED? NEGATIVE.
J-32	1511	PP B 1		THE CHOPPERS WITH THE ISO TEAM HAVE ARRIVED.
J-33	1530	PP B 1		THEY ARE STARTING TO GIVE OUT RICE AND CLOTHING.
J-34	1603	PP B 1		ISO TEAM GOING BACK TO LZ FOR PICKUP.
J-35	1620	PP B 1		THE ISO TEAM HAS DEPARTED.
J-36	1617	PP B 1		BARLET CHIEF AND DISTRICT CHIEF HAVE NOT ARRIVED.
J-37	1645	PP B 1		SPLASH TIME ESTIMATED 131700H.
J-38	1700	PH 2		WE ARE RETURNING TO SPLASH POINT.
J-39	1705	PP B 1		ETA 1745H.
J-40	1710	PP 22		H&I WILL BE RETURNED.
J-41	1738	PP B 1		AT 518116 ON ROUTE TO IP CP.
J-42	1750	IP 2B		NOW LEAVING CP.
J-43	1753	PP B 1		NOW IN CP CHECKING OUT OF NET.
J-44	1805	PP 2A		NOW LEAVING CP.
V	1810	PP 2B		NOW ENTERING AN TAN.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

13000H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
V	1820 PP 2 A		HAVE ARRIVED AT AN TAN MARKET PLACE.
J-45	1811 PP24		SQUAD OF PF REQUESTED WILL BE AT AN TAN BRIDGE AT 141300H FOR 2 DAYS
J-46	1615 AG-3		SEND TRANS FOR ONE OFFICER TO YOUR CP.
J-47	1852 PP to PP B		PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR PATROLLING ON KY XUAN ISLAND.
J-48	1855 SwainMike		PATROL WILL GO AS FAR NW AS 524075.
J-49	1915 PP B		B-1 HAS DEPARTED.
J-50	1928 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING MARKET PLACE.
J-51	1703 PP 2B		NOW LEAVING AN TAN. RETURNING TO CP.
J-52	1830 AG-3		YOUR OPERATION PLANS HAVE BEEN APPROVED.
J-53		1856 PP 01	CHAPLAIN WILL ARRIVE YOUR LOC TOMORROW.
J-54		1858 PP 24	ADDITIONAL H&I.
J-55	1900 SBA-11		CHECKING OUT OF CP WITH 2 LVT'S.
J-56	1930 PP 2B		WE HAVE RETURNED TO CP.
J-57	1850 PP 24		PF AMBUSH SITES FOR TONIGHT.
J-58		2005 PP A,B	PF AMBUSHES TONIGHT
J-59	2005 PP D		D-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-60	2019 PP to SBA-11		REPORT EVERY HOUR BY GC.
J-61	2007 PP 24		INTELL REP.
J-62	2015 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REP.
J-63	2049 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING AN TAI.
J-64	2100 PP B		B-1 POSITION 538105.

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION

130001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF. NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-65	2105 PP 2A		SET CONDITION RED.
J-66	2055 SBA-11		CHANGE OF OPERS COMPLETED REQ FUTHER INST.
J-67	2057 SBA-05		REQ TO KNOW IF RIVER PAT SHOULD SECURE.
J-68	2110 PP D		D-2 POSITION 519081.
J-69		2123	OPERATIONAL INST FOR SBA-11,05, PP B-2,
J-70	2131 PP B-2		OUR TIGER HAS REPORTED.
J-71	2139 SBA-04		THE 3 SARDINES HAVE ARRIVED AT THE CP.
J-72	2155 PP D		D-2 POSITION 515070.
J-73	2158 SBA-11		WE ARE NOW AT GC 516116.
J-74	2214 PP B-2		HAVE LOST CONTACT WITH OUR TIGER.
J-75	2223 PP B		B-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-76	2227 PP 01		WE ARE FIRING ILL TO OBSERVE 3 BOATS.
J-77	2235 PP 01		OBSERVED 4 PERSONS AROUND STREAM.
J-78	2243 PP to PP 01		WHAT ARE BOATS DOING. APPEAR TO BE FISHING.
J-79	2244 PP to PP 01		HOW LONG HAVE THEY BEEN IN AREA. APPROX 30min.
J-80	2257 SBA-18		WE ARE LEAVING THE CP AREA.
V	2310		SOMETHING THROWN AT A CORPSMAN 1ST PLAT OF B PUT ON 100% ALERT.
J-81	2301 PP B-2		STILL NEG WITH OUR TIGER
J-82	2307 PP 01		3 BOATS OBSERVED MOVING AWAY IN EAST DIR.
J-83	2305 PP D		D-2 HAS RETURNED. D-3 HAS DEPARTED.
J-84	2306 SBA-11		WE ARE AT GC 502105.

PAGE 5

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMat

ORGANIZATION

130001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 6

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

140001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IBS	MESSAGE
J-1	0029	SBA 11	ARTY AT OLD JUNK BASE IS OUR ARTY. OLD JUNK BASE IS UNDER ATTACK.
J-2	0032 PP B 2		BE ADVISED OUR TIGER HAS RETURNED.
LL	0037 PP D		D-3 HAS RETURNED
J-3	0043	SBA 11	DO NOT GO N OF SPLASH POINT UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.
J-4	0045 SBA 11		BOATS LEAVING ISLAND AND HEADING FOR AN HIGH
J-5	0047	SBA 11	PREVENT THEIR LANDING BY FIRING WARNING SHOTS
J-6	0052	SBA 11	THERE MAY BE REFUGES ON THOSE BOATS SO TRY NOT SINK THEM.
J-7	0055 SBA 11		ALL 4 LVT'S ARE AT THE SPLASH POINT
LL	0100 PP A		A-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-8	0100	SBA 11	ALL 4 SARDINES ARE TO REMAIN THAT POSITION UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.
J-9	0102 PP 2 A		NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
J-10	0105	SBA 11	NEW JUNK HUTS HAVE NOT RECEIVED ANY INCOMING ROUNDS
J-11	0116 SBA 11		THERE ARE NO BOATS IN SIGHT THAT ARE MOVING.
LL	0120 PP D		D-1 DEPARTING.
J-12	0132 PP A		PATROL DEPARTING TO INFORM OUTPOST ON BOAT ACTIVITY AND 100% ALERT
J-13	0158 PP 2 A		NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
LL	0200 PP D		D-1 488013
J-14	0200 PP B 2		OUR PANTHER HAS NOW DEPARTED.
J-15	0237	SBA 11	RETURN TWO SARDINES TO CP.
LL	0240 PP D		D-1 HAS RETURNED
LL	0250 PP B		B-1 GC 512076

PAGE 1

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION140001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

GR NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
LL	0300 PP A		PATROL HAS RETURNED FROM BOAT CHECK
LL	0301 PP A		A-2 HAS DEPARTED
J-16	0300 SBA 11		CHECKING INTO CP WITH 2 LVT'S
J-17	0301 SBA 18		OUR POSITION IS BT 520125
J-18	0305 PP 2 A		NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
J-19	0311 PP B 2		NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
J-20	0400 SBA 18		PRESENT LOCATION BT 501107
J-21	0401 PP 2 A		CHECKING IN
LL	0430 PPA		A2 PATROL RETURNED NO CONTACT NO ROUNDS
J-22	0510 SB A1-8		OUR PRESENT POS. 505085.
J-23	0512 PP B2		OUR PANTHER HAS RETURNED. ALL SECURE.
J-24	0543 PP 02		ALL SECURE. OUR RED IS COMING IN.
J-25	0645 BB A1-8		WE HAVE PICKED UP PP B AND ARE RETURNING.
V	0715 SB		ALL LVT'S HAVE RETURNED TO PP CP.
J-26	0751 PP 01		SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES.
J-27	0820 PP A		RED SMOKE VIC OLD JUNK FLEET HQ. ARM SET IT OFF, PLAYING WITH IT.
J-28	0821 PP 24		WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF WE FIRED ARTY MISSION FOR ARVN.
J-29	0830 PP to PP 24		ONLY MISSION FIRED WAS APPROX 140030.
J-30	0831 PP 24		WAS THAT MISSION FIRED AT GC 508123.
J-31	0855 SD		HAVE COMPANY SI ZED PATROL OPER IN
J-32	0905 PP 24		FIRE MISSION.

PAGE 2

4.16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

140001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

REF NO.	TIME	REF	MESSAGE
J-33	0909 PP to PP 01		SD WILL HAVE TROOPS OPERATING TODAY.
J-34	0935 SBA-04		WE HAVE BEEN SLOWED UP AT PP B CP.
J-35	0945 DA		ONE LVT THREW A TRACK.
J-36	0950 PP 24		VC MOVED SW AFTER FIRST ROUND.
J-37	1215 PP		SITUATION REPORT.
J-38	1047 PP 24		INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM ADVISORY TEAM
J-39	1237 PP 24		PF OPERATING AREAS.
J-40	1240 TS		POSSIBLE 50 TRUCK ARVN CONVOY MOVING S TO N AT 141300h.
J-41	1307 PP A		WE HAVE DEPARTED FROM OUR CP.
J-42	1315 PP 24	TS 3	REFERENCE TO YOUR LAST MESSAGE
J-43	1340 PP		TO PP01 CAN YOU SEE SARDINES IN WATER AND WHAT IS THEIR LOCATION?
J-44	1 07 PP A		1 PLT ASHORE OTHERS STUCK IN MIDDLE OF REVER
J-45	~~XXXX~~	1410 PP D	CANCEL PATROL D-1. CONDUCT OTHER PATROLS AS ASSIGNED.
J-46	1420 PP A		WE HAVE EVERYONE ASHORE MOVING OUT FM GKPT. 10A.
J-47	1421		OPERATION PLAN (FLUSH)
J-48	1445 PP A		WE ARE LOCATED AT COORD. 486065. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-49	1445 SBA 1		DISSEMBARKED IN FA VRY, WE ARE RETURNING TO YOUR CP.
J-50	1501 PP A		AT GC 479069. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-51	1529 PP A		AT GC 473071. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-52	1546 SBA 1		ALL LVT's ARE BACK AT THE CP.
J-52	1555 PP A		AT GC 472069

PAGE 3

Encl #16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION140001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-53	1600 PP 0 1		BREE UNIT PRESENT LOCATION FROM BT 467074 TO BT 475071.
J-54	1610 PP 0 2		ABN CONVOY JUST PASSED OUR POSITION.
J-55	1612 PP A		REQUEST HELO RESUPPLY AT 1700H GC 46072.
J-56	1720 PP A		PF WAS WAITING AT BRIDGE FOR US.
J-57		1725 VILLAGE CHIEF AN HEA	REQ. PERMISSION TO FIRE ON ISLAND BC. 525145 ON 17, 18, 19 JULY.
J-58		1730 PP 02	DID PF EVER SHOW UP THIS PM TO GO WITH PP A.
J-59	1730 PP A		RESUPPLY COMPLETE.
J-60	~~XXXX~~	1730 PP 2A	PF WAS NOT WAITING FOR PP A AT OP#2 WHERE ARE THEY?
J-61		1740 PP B	HAVE YOU SHIFTED 1 PLT TO PP A DEFENSIVE AREA.
J-62	1738 PP 24		DISTRICT CONFIRMED THAT PF WOULD BE AT PP A AT 141300H.
J-63	1750	1750 PP 24	PF STILL REQUESTED. SEND TO PFO1 BEFORE DARK.
J-64		1751 PP A	ARRANGEMENTS BEING MADE TO SEND PF TO PF 61 FOR HOUSE. ~~RE: FETAL WILL ADVISE C/FETAL?~~
J-65	1750 AG		ARVN CONVOY COMING THROUGH AREA 150900H GOING NORTH.
J-66	1800	BB 3	PP A RETROLS 1 2 & 3 CANCELLED.
J-67	1825 PP 0 1		REQUEST ETA OF HELO TO PICK UP CHAPLAIN
J-68	1837 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING CP POSITION.
J-69	1952 PP 2A		WE HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH QUIN TIN.
J-70	1905 PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING WIN TIENS POS.
J-71	1922 PP to PP 2A		WHAT UNIT ARE YOU FROM. FROM C
J-72	1929 TS		WEATHER REPORT.
J-73	1925 PP A		OUT POS IS 466073.

PAGE 4

Encl #16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

140001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IPS	MESSAGE
J-74	1941 PP 2A		WE HAVE RETURNED TO VILLAGE.
J-75	1950 PP B		ALL MEMBERS OF THIS COM RECEIVED SAFETY REGS.
J-76	1952 PP 2A		NOW LEAVING VILLAGE
J-77	1955 PP A		SIT RPT.NO EN CONTACT.
J-78	2020 PP 2A		WE HAVE REACHED WINDY DINGS HAR PT.
J-79		2026 PP A	CHANGE PLANS FOR TOMORROW.
J-80		2025 PP A	PF AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT.
J-81	2040 PP A		SIT RPT.NO EN CONTACT.
J-82	2019 PP 24		PF AMBUSH SITES.
J-83	2045 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-84	2110 PP B		B-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-85	2125 PP D		D-3 ARRIVED AT FORWARD MLR POS MOVING INTO DEFENSIVE POS.
~~XXXX~~	~~XXXXXXXXXX~~	~~2125 LNO, LyTin~~	~~REFERENCE LNO NOTES.~~
J-86		2125 LNO, LyTin	REFERENCE LNO NOTES.
J-87	2120 PP A		NO PATROLS OUT, AMBUSH 459067). NO EN CONTACT.
J-88	2145 PP 24	Army Advisor	NO OBJECTIONS TO FIRE MISSION THIS MORNING.
J-89	2200 PP A		RED SMAE VIC.NO EN CONTACT.
J-90		2208 PP 01	ESTABLISH RED.
J-91	2213 PP 24		REPORT ON FIRE MISSION.
J-92	2222 PP 24		VALIDITY OF LOC OF 1 VC COMPANY.
J-93	2230 PP to B, C, DA-1		~~FRAG ORDER~~ FOR B, C, DA-1 15 Jul.

PAGE 5

#16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNIT OR START SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED

CLOSED

PAGE 6

DECLASSIFIED

9-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Mar

ORGANIZATION

180001K JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME		IERS	MESSAGE
	IN			
J-1	0015	PP A		A-4 PATROL DEPARTED 142150H.
J-2	0057	PP A		NO E-119Y CONTACT. NO BOMBING RESUMED.
J-3	0059	PP A		A-4 NO E-119Y CONTACT.
J-4	0103	PP D		D-2-5 ALL SECURED
J-5	0110	PP A		A-4 RETURNED 0105.
J-6	0154	PP B		B-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-7	0204	PP A		A-4 SECURED. AM MOVING ON.
J-8	0207	PP D		D-2 HAS DEPARTED
J-9	0230	PP A		POSITION CKPT 11.
J-10	0255	PP B		B-2 GC 520076
J-11	0304	PP A		POSITION 500 M NNE OF CKPT 11.
J-12	0315	PP 2 A		WE ARE LEAVING FOR CONDITION RED.
J-13	0325	PP 2 A		WE HAVE REACHED CONDITION RED.
J-14	0330	PP A		WE HAVE REACHED CKPT 2.
J-15	0409	PP A		WE ARE 200 METERS WNW FROM CKPT 5
J-16	0411	PP A		WE ARE TAKING 10 MINUTE BREAK AT CKPT 5.
J-17	0420	PP A		WE ARE MOVING FROM CKPT 5
J-18	0506	PP A		FROM SOUTH OF CP. 15
J-19	0435	PP A		200 M. NORTH OF C.P. 5.
J-20	0530	PP A		200 M. E/SE OF C.P. 9.
J-21	0548	PP A		10 MIN. BREAK AT C.P. 9.

PAGE _____

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION

180001H JULY 1968

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-18	0551 PP2A		CONDITION RED SECURED.
J-19	0545	AG	REQUEST OVERLAY OF WATER ROUTES.
J-20	0557 PP2A		WE ARE ON WAY TO MARKET PLACE.
J-21	0603 PPA		AT C.P. 9 COOKING BREAKFAST.
J-22	0620 PP01		BURST A/W FIRE AT 4310.
J-23	0615 PH4D		NOW LEAVING OUR FORWARD POSITION.
J-24	0624	PPA	PP01 REPORTS BURST A/W FIRE AT 4310.
J-25	0629 PPA		A/W FIRE WAS OUR PP SQUAD. THEY THOUGHT THEY WERE VO.
J-26	0629 PP2A		HAVE REACHED VILLAGE, HEADING FOR PP CP.
J-27	0653 TS		BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE TRAN FOR PP.
J-28	0656 PP D		D-3 HAS RETURNED.
J-29		0713 PP A	BE PREPARED FOR PICK UP AS SCHEDULED BY LVT. TAKE PP WITH YOU AND BRING THEM HOME.
J-30		0715 DREAM A	PPA PICKUP OF PP A WILL BE BY LVT. 4 AT 0930 UP PICKUP PP A AT 2100. DEPART
J-31	0748 PP A		MOVING NORTH FROM CPT 9.
J-32	0800 PP A		PGS NOW CPT 7, NO IN CONTACT.
J-33	0810 PP A		NOW AT CPT. 5 NO MILITARY CONTACT
J-34	0952 PP D		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES.
J-35	0830 PP A		NOW AT CPT. 14 NO MILITARY ACTIVITY.
J-36	0840 PP A		WILL REACH PICKUP POINT IN ONE HOUR.
J-37		0843 PP A	SANDWICHES ARE ON THE WAY.
J-38		0857	NOTIFY US AS SOON AS AM ARVN CO VOY ARRIVES.

PAGE 2

JOURNAL FORMS

8-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION10000 (DATE), 4TH MARINE
ORGANIZATION150000H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-39		0900 PP 24	REQUEST YOU INFORM US WHEN ANY ARVN CONVOY PASS YOUR POSITION GOING SOUTH. WE ARE AT PICKUP POINT. SETTING UP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
J-40	PP A		ON BOARD SARDINES ON ROUTE BACK TO PP CP.
J-41	1005 PP A		
J-42	1015 PP A		ONE SARDINE BROKEN DOWN AT SPLASH POINT.
J-43	1026 SB A1		SB A16 HAS THROWN TRACK. WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED.
J-44	1042 PP 01		WE HAVE SMALL CHILDREN COVENING THROUGH THICK PILE.
J-45	1051 PP 24		SIT REPORT FROM PP 24.
J-46	1050 PP A		AVENUE REMAINING AT BRUSH POINT UNTO. THROWN TRACK IS FIXED. 454121
J-47	1108 T3 24A		VO MOVING 5 60 MM MORTAR and 2 81 MM MORTARS FROM POSITION LONG.
J-48	1126 PP 2		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT. ARVN CONVOY VEHICLES BY PERSONS 577. NOW DOING
J-49	1100 PP 24 ATUAL		ARRIVED SPLASH POINT WITH 3 MILITARY VEHICLES AND TWO CIV. VEH.
J-50	1200 PP A		AT LEAST ONE MORE HOUR TO REPAIR SARDINE.
J-51	1230 PP 24		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.
J-52	1315 HPA		TRACTOR WILL BE FIXED IN 10 MINUTES. WILL THEN DEPART FOR CP.
J-53	1330	ALL UNITS	SITUATION REPORT
J-54	1330 SBA 1		TRACK BUILT UP. RETURNING TO C.P.
J-55	1332 PPA		DEPARTING FOR C.P.
J-56	1415 SB A1		ALL SARDINES HAVE RETURNED TO CP.
J-57	1425 PP A		WE ARE BACK AT CP EVERYONE PRESENT AND ACCOUNTED FOR.
J-58	1449 PP 2		PP6 HAS JUST DEPARTED OUR POSITION AND IS ON WAY TO MAG 12.
J-59	1451	PP 24	PP SCHAD HAS RETURNED TO OUR POSITION.

PAGE 3

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~150000Z JULY 1965~~
 ORGANIZATION

~~150000Z JULY 1965~~
 OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-60	1550 TS		PAYABLE VA TS TO PT 3 ARTILLERY ON 18 & 19 JULY ON SMALL ISLAND GO 528146.
J-61	1632 TS		INTELLIGENCE INFO TO PR, PP 01, PP 24.
J-62		1641 PP A	PP AMBUSH TONIGHT KK.
J-63		PP 01	INFORM PAYABLE HOTEL 3 THAT PP C-2 ACTUAL
J-64	1657 KK 22		WILL NOT BE REPORTING TO YOUR POSTER TONIGHT.
J-65	1659 PP 24		PLAN TO FLYER COORD. 45409, 428016
J-66	1702 PP 24		KK
J-67	1710 PP 0		HAY FLYER ACCEPTED.
J-68	1740 PP 24		HAY FLYER ACCEPTED.
J-69	1756 PP 24		CHUCK LAND LINE.
J-70		1750 A,B,C,D	WE HAVE GUIDE AT PP 2 TO GUIDE ARVN CONVOY TO SPLASH POINT. WILL CONVOY ARRIVE TODAY.
J-71	1808 PP B-1		RAF YOUR MESSAGE CONCERNING CONVOY. DISTRICT OFFICE HAS NO INFO CONCERNING CONVOY.
J-72	1820 PP B		1750 A,B,C,D HAS SUBMIT REPORT IMMEDIATELY OF NUMBER OF PERSONNEL THAT HAVE NOT RECEIVED FORMAL INSTRUCTION DURING PAST 72 HOURS BY OFFICER ON SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND HANDLING OF U.S. WEAPONS.
J-73	1825 B-1		ALL PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED ON SAFETY.
J-74	1846 PP to PP 24		ADVISED WE HAVE BORDERED SANDINES.
J-75	1845 PP B-1		P B ONE BLUE DEPARTED 1815.
J-76	1848 PP 01		WE ARE AT SPLASH POINT WE HAVE SPLASHED.
J-77	1851 PP B		ADDITIONAL E&I.
J-78			D-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-79			WE HAVE LANDED AT 489109.
J-80			PP C-2 HAS JUST ARRIVED AT THIS POS.
J-81			E-1 IS AT 515090.

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

150002H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-80	PP 24 1854		REF ADD HAI FIRMS.
J-81	PP D-1 1901		WE HAVE SET CONDITION WHITE.
J-82	PP D 1908		D-1 HAS REACHED FWD POS. D-2 HAS JUST DEPARTED.
J-83	SBA-1 1905		ALL LVTS AT CRPT 5.
J-84	SBA-11 1915		DISBARRED TROOPS NOW ON RVN PERIM.
J-85	PP R-1 1928		SIT RPT. ALL SECURE.
J-86		1937 13	WHERE IS ARVN CO WHO IS ON PT FOR.
J-87	1938 TS		AREA DEFENSE CHECK
J-88		1947 PP 24	ADDITIONAL SHOULD BE 481058.
J-89	1946 PP D		D-2 REACHED FORWARD FWD POS. D-3 REACHED FORWARD FWD POSITION.
J-90	2004 PP D-1		SIT RPT. ALL SECURE.
J-91	2005 PP 2		OF 3 RPTS HAND TILTON VIC AN TON DELONG.
J-92	2030 PP D-1		PP 02 SAYS IT WAS A DOG.
J-93	2034 PP D		WE HAVE SET CONDITION BLUE.
J-94	2040 PP 02		INSTRUCTIONS ON SAFETY WITH.
J-95	1854 PP C-6 to PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-96	2036 PP to PP 24		HAVE YOU HELD SAFETY PROTECT. ON WPT.
J-97	2041 PP 24		REF LOC OF KY THANH VTL.
J-98	2100 PP D-1		AREA BOUNDARY OF YOUR LINE TNG.
J-99	2050 AG		SIT RPT REMAINS THE SAME.
J-100	2110 SBA-11		COMM DIFFICULTIES WITH TS 24.
			POS NOW CRPT 11.

PAGE

3

DECLASSIFIED

#16



UNIT OR STATE SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

150001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (REIN)
ORGANIZATION160001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IOBS	MESSAGE
J-1	0001 PP B 1		SITUATION REPORT REMAINS THE SAME.
J-1	pp10 PP D		D 1, 2, & 3 ON MLR SO IS PP 6
J-2	PD023 PP B		REPORT BLINKING LIGHTS BT 51397
J-3	0023 SBA 05		WE ARE DEPARTING CKPT 8 HEADING FOR CKPT 4
J-4	0030 PP B 1		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-5	0035 SBA 05		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 4.
J-6	0052 PP B 1		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-7	0130 PP B 1		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME
J-8	0200 SBA 05		WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 7 DEPARTING FOR CKPT 11
J-9	0230 PP B 1		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-10	0225 PP A		OBSERVED SMALL ARMS FIRE OUT OF JUNE HQ
J-11	0255 SBQ 05		WE ARE BACK AT CKPT 8
J-12	0352 SBA 05		AM PROCEEDING FROM CKPT 7 TO CKPT 4.
J-13	0423 PP B 1		ADVISE THAT PP A 1 HAS JOINED US.
J-14	0443 PP B1		CONDITION BLUE.
J-15	0455 SBA05		WE ARE AT C.P. 4.
J-16	0555 PP B1		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-17	0605 SBA05		LEAVING IN 5 MINUTES TO PICK UP TROOPS.
J-18	0607 PP D		D-3 IS AT 516075. D-2 HAS JUST DEPARTED FORWARD MLR POSNS: LOST CONTACT WITH D-1.
J-19	0608 PP B-1		WAITING PICKUP BY SARDINES.
J-20	0630 PP B-1		SARDINES HAVE ARRIVED.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1stBn(Rein), 4thMar
ORGANIZATION

160000H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-21	0631 PP A		A-1 IS ON HILL 51.A-2,A-3 HAS RETURNED.
J-22	0633 SBA-05		NOW PICKING UP TROOPS AND HEADING TO CP.
J-23	0634 PP B-1		WE HAVE SPLASHED.
J-24	0635 PP D		ALL PLATS HAVE RETURNED.
J-25	0701 PP B-1		WE HAVE LANDED AND ARE IN ROUTE TO CP.
J-26	0702 SBA-05		WE ARE ON YOUR SIDE OF THE RIVER.
J-27	0714 SBA-05		WE HAVE DISEMBARKED. TROOPS.
J-28	0715 PP B-1		BACK IN CP.
J-29	0717 SBA-05		SARDINES HAVE RETURNED TO CP.
J-30	0832 PP 01		SIT PRT OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO EN CONTACT.
J-31	0832 TS		ARVN CO HAS MOVED WITH JUNKS TO 515115.
J-32	0838 PP 24		KY XUAN PF OPERATIONS FOR 16 JULY.
J-33	0930 PP 01		IN CASE OF QUESTION, ENGINEERS BLOWING CHARGES THIS POSITION.
J-34	~~XXXX~~	1007 AG	ALL PERSONNEL WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE AREA HAVE RECEIVED INSTRUCTION IN WEAPONS SAFETY.
J-35	1035 PP 10A		MULE NOW REPAIRED WE NOW PROCEEDING TO DESTINATION.
J-36	1125 AG		ARVN CO LOCATED AT BT 515115 unable WITH JUNK FLEET.
J-37	1245	AG	SITUATION R PORT.
J-38	1322 PP 10 A		WE ARE NOW AT OP 1.
J-39	1523 PP 22	PP 24	REQUEST CONCURRENCE ON CONCENTRATIONS ASAP
J-40	1602 PP D		WE HAVE A WP GRENADE WHICH IS LEAKING FLUID. ARVN COMPANY AT BT 515115 WILL PROBABLY BE SPENDING THE NIGHT THERE.
J-41	1613	PP A	

PAGE 2

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION160001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-42	1623 TS		WEEKLY OPSUM IS NO LONGER REQUIRED.
J-43	XXXX	1700 PP B	PF AMBUSH TONIGHT.
J-44	1750 PP 2		BY-PASSING CPIN ROUTE TO AN HAN
J-45	1820 PP 2		NOW LOCATED AT AN HAI
J-46	1826 PP 2		NOW IN ROUTE TO BN CP
J-47	1832 PP B		B-3 HAS DEPARTED. B-1 HAS DEPARTED.
J-48	1840 PP 2 A		NOW IN MARKET PLACE.
J-49	1922 PP 24		PF AMBUSHES,
J-50	2005 PP B-2		HAVE LEFT MARKET PLACE.
J-51	2015 PP OP-1		BLUE HAS DEPARTED THIS POS.
J-52	2020 PP B		B-1, B-2 PATROLS HAVE ARRIVED AT FORWARD MLR.
J-53	2030 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-54	2110 AG		OPERATION FLUSH OFFICIALLY APPROVED.
J-55	2125 PP 01		RED IS SET.
J-56	2133 PP 2A		WE HAVE SET CONDITION RED.
J-57	2354 PP 2A		WE ARE IN ROUTE TO MARKET PLACE.
V	2400		ALL COMPANIES CHECKED IN ON LAND LINE.
	162400H		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 JULY 1965.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

170001H JULY 1965

ORGANIZATION

1stBn(Rein), 4th Marines

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	AT MESSAGE
J-1	0025 PP 2A		WE ARE VILLAGE.
J-2	0403 PP B		B-1 AND B-2. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-3	0631 PP 2A		NOW IN ROUTE TO CP.
J-4	0648 PP R		DEPARTING CP
J-5	0655 SBA 5		4 mines At CP & 2 LOADING
J-6	0657 MB1		AT B1 HEADING FOR CP
J-7	0721 PP01		SECURED AMBUSH 0245. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
J-8	0737 SBA 1		478098. MOVING FORWARD.
J-9	0753 PP R		AT HILL 69
J-10	0758 MB1		LOCATION OP2
J-11	0800 SBA12		REACHED HIGHWAY #1
J-12	0800 PP 1		DEPARTING OP 2 FOR LINK UP POINT
J-13	0810 SBA 1		AT LINK UP POINT AWAITING MB1
J-14	0804 PP D		AT LINK UP POINT
J-15	0840 PP D		PRESENT POS 435086.
J-16	0900 PP D		1 ELEMENT 433088. 2 ELEMENT MOVING TOWARD HILL 22.
J-17	0903 PP D-6		433088 RE HELD SERIOUSLY INJURY.
J-18	0906 PP to PP D		LZ MARK WITH GREEN SMOKE.
J-19	0910 PP D-6		BOOBY TRAP HAND GRENADE MARK-7.
J-20	0918 PP D		2 MEN FROM #/12 EVACUATED.
J-21	0920 PP D-6		IF 1 REG ARTY MUST USE THIS NET.

PAGE 1

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-5

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn, 4thMar(Rein)

ORGANIZATION

170001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-22	0933 SBA5		XX HADING FOR SPLASH POINT
J-23	~~0925~~ 0935 PP D		OUR PRESENT POS IS AT GC 432089.
J-24	0942 PP D		2 HELOS IN D AREA HOLDING UP REGS.
J-25		PP D 0950	FAC TO TRY CONTACT HELO AND MOVE THEM OUT OF AREA FOR 81 TO REGS.
J-26	0958 PP D		PRESENT LOCATION IS AT GC 432089.
J-27	1017 SBA		SEND ONE SARDINE TO TAKE ELEM OF A TO D.
J-28	1014 PP D		PRESENT LOC AT GC 428087 MOVING UP HILL 22.
J-29	1017 SBA-1		ALL SARDINES TOUCHED DOWN.
J-30	1033 MB-1		SENT MB WRECK R WITH SECUR LY TO PP W POS.
J-31	1035 PP D		PRESENT LOCATION IS AT GC 427090.
J-32	1040 MB		SENDING WRECKER to 440084,
J-33		1053 MLB	HAVE WHISKEY 1 CHANGE BATTERIES.
J-34	1059 PP D		1 HEAT CASUALTY.REQ EVAC 426089.
J-35	1120 SBA-12		TAKING A BREAK FORCHOW AT IIP A AREA.
J-36	1125 PP D		PRESENT LOCATION AT GC 425089.
J-37	1125 AG		REEMPAH SIZE CG 3d MAR DIV MSG 130808Z.
J-38	1150 PP to AG		PP D EVAC TOTAL OF 3 HEAT CAS.LIFT COMPLETE.
J-39	1208 PP D		10 HEAT CASUALITIES AT 425089.
J-40	1208 MB		HAVE PICKED UP MB-11.Heading BACT TO CP.
J-41	1214 MB-1		IN ROUTE TO TS CP.
J-42	1221	PP D	HOLD WHAT YOU HAVE.

PAGE 2

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION170001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-43	1232 PP D		WE HAVE TO EVACUATE FAC TEAM.
J-44	1240 PP D		REPORTED ONE MAN SHOT IN LEE VICINITY GC 523072
J-45	1250 AG		STATUS OF ARVN CO UNKNOWN
J-46	1300 MB B. 1		HAVE RETURNED TO TS CP.
J-47	1316 PP	AG	SITUATION REPORT.
J-48	1325 PP D		HAVE 2 HEAT CASUALTIES GC 424085.
J-49	1328	PP D	PUT HEAT CASUALTIES ON RESUPPLY RUN WILL MAINTAIN POSITION GC 424085 UNTIL DAY COOLS.
J-51	1345	AG	TOTAL HEAT CASUALTIES 19. REQUEST REPLACEMENT FOR FAC AND FO TEAMS
J-52	1355 PP D		REQUEST DISPOSITION OF HELO FOR RESUPPLY AND 2 HEAT CASUALTY EVACS.
J-53	1358 PP D		ROGER YOUR LAST REPLACEMENTS ON THE WAY ASAP.
J-54	1359	PP D	HEAT CASUALTIES ARE GETTING WORSE. NEED HELOS BAD.
J-55	1405 PP D		SAME TWO HEAT CASUALTIES REPORTED EARLIER
J-56	1412 PP D		
J-57	1429 PP D		REQUEST ETA OF FAC AND FO TEAMS
J-58	1433	PP D	PP 6 HAS ARRIVED ON HILL 22.
LL	1527	AG	NEGATIVE REPORT FROM PP D
J-59	1531 PP D		MOVING TO OBJECTIVE UNIFORM WE ARE ON OBJECTIVE UNIFORM PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
J-60	1606 PP D		
J-61	1610 PP 6		WILL RETURN WITH RESUPPLY HELO 1700H
J-62	1630 PP 2		PP AMBUSH GC 515094

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION170001H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IBS	MESSAGE
J-63	1633 PP D		Request Resupply HELO AT LZ MAHED WITH GREEN SMOKE.
J-64	1635 MORBID B		MORBID B 1-2 WILL NOT ARRIVE UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING.
J-65	1640 PP D		ON OBJ. U PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-66	~~1655~~	1655 PP D&B	PF AMBUSH LOCATED 515094
J-67	1701 Clothing BAG 15		CLOTHING BAG 15 ANTENDS PATROL AT 1900H.
J-68	~~1715~~ 1715 TS		INFORMATION CONCERNING VIET NAMESE CIVILIAN LAUNCH IN AREA.
J-69	1728 PP D		WE'RE AT OBJ U SETTING IN DEFENSIVE POS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-70	~~1810~~	1810 AG	Co D SIT REPORT.
J-71	1824 MB 1		PASS TO MORBID BRAVO DO NOT SEND MB 12 TO THIS POSITION TOMORROW.
J-72	1903 PP D		WE'RE AT OBJ U WE ARE REGISTERING 81MM
J-73	1903 PP D		~~WE'RE AT OBJ U WE ARE REGISTERING 81MM~~ ARE ON OBJ U. HAVE COMPLETED REGISTRATION.
J-74	1945 PP 01		ILLUMINATION FLARE WENT OFF AT ~~1945~~ 480060
J-75	1955 PP 24		PF AMBUSH SITES COORD. 487053, 483059, 473057, 473050, 480050.
J-76	1153 TS		REMPHASIE TO ALL UNITS ON LESSON LEARNED ABOUT BOBBY TRAPS.
J-77	2006 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-78	2045 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-79	2046 PP S		1 ROUND OF HAND HELD PARACHUTE FLARE.
J-80	2054 PP 01		10 BLANKING LIGHTS AROUND BASE OF HILL 69.
J-81	2107 PP D		NO EN CONTACT. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT.
J-82	2110 PP A		A-1 HAS JUST DEPARTED.
J-83	2115 PP A		A-1 AT 528114. NO EN CONTACT.

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn, 4thMar(Rein).

ORGANIZATION

170001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

[illegible]

PAGE 5

71 16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

ORGANIZATION

180001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IDS	MESSAGE
J-1	0035 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-1	0039 PP A		A-2 HAS RETURNED.
J-2	0036 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-3	0102 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-1	0228 PP B		B-3 HAS RETURNED.
J-4	0204 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-5	0235 PP D		SIT ATION REMAIN THE SAME.
J-1	0250 PP B		NO RADIO CONTACT WITH B-1
J-6	0302 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-1	0303 PP B		B-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-7	0335 PP D		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-8	0439 PP D		POSITION REMAIN SAME. NO ENEMY CO NTACT.
J-9	0501 PP D		XXXX DEPARTING FOR OBJECTIVE U.
J-10	0540 PP D		PRESENT POSITION AT 432080. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-11	0524 PP D		PP D PRESENTLY AT 487083
J-12	0615 PP D		PRESENT LOCATION AT COORD. 422080. FOUND 5 FOX HOLES AT THIS POSITION.
J-13	0618 PP D		WILL PROB FOX HOLES CKECK FOR WEAPONS AND BOOBY TRAPS.
J-14	0644 PP D		WAITING FOR ENGR TO CHECK FOXHOLES
J-15	0730 PP D		RECEIVING SMALL ARTS FIRE 42202
J-16	0731 PP D		ONE WIA, EVAC FROM 42202
J-17	0755 PP D		HAVE RECEIVED NO FURTHER FIRE BUT STILL XXXXXXXXXX COMING AREA.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

1ST BN (AM), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

180001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-18	0832 PP D		SIT REPORT, OUR POSITION 420082. RECEIVED NO MORE SNIPER FIRE.
J-19	0840 PP D		COORDS NO SNIPER FIRE 420082.
J-20	0855 PP D		RECEIVED 4 SNIPER FIRE FROM 415083.
J-21	0901 PP D		SIT RPT.
J-22	0909 CB 15		VILLAGE PEOPLE REPORT ARRIVAL VC EN.
J-23	0940 PP D		ON OBJ LIMA.
J-24	0950 PP C-1		C-1 (A Co PM) LOC 508063.
J-25	0958 CB 15		OBSERVED 1 PMT AT 5014.
J-26	1016 PP C		FIRING INCIDENT OF 0930.
J-27	1018 PP D		AWAITING RESUPPLY OF WATER.
J-28	1050 PP D		WATER RESUPPLY HAS ARRIVED.
J-29		1035 CB 15	SUGGEST YOU SEND JUNKS TO N OF ISL.
J-30		1050 PP 02	WATCH ALSO RED LAMBETTA.
J-31		1103 PP A	SEE TEL TO CONTACT ARVN UNIT.
J-32	1058 CB 15		DEPARTING FOR 4715.
J-33	1119 PP tp	PP A	DISREGARD LAST MSG WE SENT YOU.
J-34	1132 PP 2		MT ROUTE TO JUNK BASE HQRS.
J-35	1133 PP D		MOVING TOWARDS HILL 22.
J-36	1155 CB 15		ARE PRESENTLY 4715.
J-37	1159 PP D		POS 422093.
J-38	1200 PP D (AM) NO BAT		LOCATED AT GC 423091

PAGE 2

E-S

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

180001Z JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IES	MESSAGE
J-39	1233 AT 14	14 14	REQUEST IDEO TO DROP BOMB IN VICINITY OF CATH. REQUEST YOU MAINTAIN BLOCK IN CHANNEL BT 470142
J-40	1237	CB 15	
J-41	1250 PP 24		JUNK FORCE TAKING FIRE FROM BT 476146
J-42	1250	PP A&S	WARNING ORDER. PP D IS GOING TO MOVE TO WISKEY UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY PP
J-43	1245 PP D		
J-44	1300	AG	SITUATION REPORT.
J-45	1300	PPD	REQUEST ETA WISKEY POSITION.
J-46	1303 PP D		ETA AT WISKEY 1430H BT 440084
J-47	1313 PP D		PRESNT LOCATION GC 430085 IDEOS BEING REQUESTED TO LIFT OUT WISKEY AND ONE OF YOUR ELEMENTS FROM WISKEY POSITION XXX
J-48	1318	PP D	SEND MB 1 B TO VICINITY YESTERDAYS START POINT TO ESCORT DREAM ALPHA TO WISKEY POSITION
J-49	1323	PP D	
J-50	1332 PP O L		ARRV CONVOY HEADING NORTH
J-51	1341 CB 15		MY POSITION GC 475147
J-52	1350 PP D		MB 1 B IS HEADED TO ESCORT DREAM ALPHA.
J-53	1411 CB 15		PRESNT LOCATION GC 473148
J-54	1418 PP D		WE ARE AT WISKEY POSITION
J-55	1423 SBA 1		WE HAVE BEEN MEET MB 1 B
J-56	1437 CB 15		DOYOU WAS IES TO REMAIN AT MY PRESENT LOCATION.
J-57	1445	CB 15	HOW NA Y JONES WILL YOU HAVE TO BLOCK WITH.
J-58	1440 SBA 1		WE ARE AT AREA WHERE TROOPS ARE AT.
J-59	1445	PP B	SEIZ WESTERN TIP OF ISLAND

PAGE 3

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BN (R TR), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION180000H JULY 1965
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME IN	IDS	MESSAGE
J-60	1455	HP24	DO YOU HAVE ANY PF ON MY HOA ISLAND.
J-61	1500 pp. 24		AFFIRMATIVE
J-62	1505 CB 15		ABLE TO FURNISH JUNKS FOR BLOCKING FORCE.
J-63	1504 SBA1		CHECKING BACK INTO NET.
J-64	1508 CB 15		WHETHER YOU HAVE NEED OF ARMED PATROL MOTOR GUNBOAT FOR THIS EVENINGS OPERATION.
J-65	1515	CB 15	WILL BE LANDING UNIT BY LVT APPROXIMATELY 1600H.
J-66	1518 CB 15		AFFIRMATIVE.
J-67	1525	SBA 1	WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT POSITION
J-68	1533	PP B	PF LOCATION
J-69	1528	PP B	AXE HANDLED DETACHMENT IS HERE.
J-70	1527 PP B		WE ARE NOW ABOARD LVT'S PREP. READY TO MOVE.
J-71	1525 MB B 1		WE ARE DEPARTING SPLASH POINT HEADING FOR OP 2
J-72	150 CB 15		DO YOU STILL NEED GUNBOAT ASSISTANCE
J-73	1525 PP 24		LOCATION OF PF AND JUNK FLEET.
J-74	1542 PP B		WE ARE MOVING OUT.
J-75	1542 PP D		WE HAVE SARDINE STUCK AT BT 475085
J-76	1540 MB B 1		WE ARE AT TS COLLECTION POINT.
J-77	1551 CB 15		MOTOR GUN BOAT NOW PROCEEDING TO NEW POSITION
J-78	1551 PP B		WE ARE NOW AT SPLASH POINT MOVING INTO WATER. DO YOU HAVE ANY BOATS MOVING GC.
J-79	1602	CB 15	485138 AND BT 475125 WE ARE AT MB CP FOR REFUELING AND
J-80	1600 MB B 1		MAINTENANCE.

PAGE 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

SZ
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN (BATT), 4TH MARINES
ORGANIZATION

1400 14 JULY
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TIME	IES	MESSAGE
J-81	1601 TS 24		2 VC PLTS WERE REPORTED ON ISLAND 4214
J-82	1610 CB 15		JUNKS ON STATION AS REQUESTED.
J-83	1619 PP D		WE ARE DITCHED AT BT 475087.
J-84	1623	PP D	HOW SOON UNTIL YOU GET OUT.
J-85	1622 PP D		WE WILL HAVE TO LEAVE ELEMENT BEHIND TO PROTECT THE SARDINES WHILE BEING REPAIRED
J-46	1630 PP B		PP B HAS LANDED TRACTORS ON WAY TO SPLASH POINT.
J-47	1700 SB A12		4 LVT's WHICH LANDED PP B ARE LOCATED AT SSSH POINT.
J-48	1651 PP D		WILL LEAVE 1 PLT FOR SECURITY FOR SARDINE.
J-49	1702 PP B		HAVE 4 CIV AND VILL CHIEF.
J-50	1725 PP to PP B		DESIGNATE LZ AND MARK FOR PICKUP.
J-51	1834 PP B		PRESENT POS IS 476144.
J-52	1848 PP B		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-53	1855 MB 1		WE WILL HAVE 3 ONTOS ON LINE TONIGHT
J-54	~~XXXX~~	1830 EVERY ODY 1 LVT WITHROWN TRACK.	
J-55	1824 PP B		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME HAVE COMPLETED SITTING IN BLOING FORCE.
J-56	1831 PP D		HAVE COMMENCED HELO LIFT.
J-57	1844 PP D		HAVE COMPLETED HELO LIFT.
J-58	1845 PP B		SIT REMAINS SAME. POSITION'S DUG IN.
J-59	~~XXXX~~	1816 PP D	SEDONE PLT BACK BY HELO.
J-60	1902 PP 6		AM CHECKING OUT OF CP EN ROUTE TO D.
J-61	1912 PP B		A-2 WILL BE PATROLLING DOWN IN FRONT OF YOUR POSITION.

PAGE 5

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-
1ST BN (HEIN), 4TH MARINES

18000L JULY 1965

NO.	IN	HBS	MESSAGE
J-62	1915 CLOTHING BAG		3 SUSPECTED VC FROG MEN 460120.
J-63	1916 PP 6		AM PROCEEDING BACK TO CP.
J-64	1920 PP B		OBSERVED MACHINE GUN FIRE AT COORDS. 466144.
J-65	1933 PP B		SIT REMAINS SAME.
J-66		1935 SB A1	REPORTED VC FROG MAN AT 460120. CAN YOU CHECK IT OUT.
J-67		1941 24	WE HAVE REPORTS OF MACHINE GUN FIRE AT 466144 CAN YOU IDENTIFY?
J-68		2001 PP B	TANKS ARE FIRING H&I FIRES AT GC 470140, 473137, 470137.
J-69	2002 PP B		POSITION REMAINS SAME ALL BLUES HAVE RETURNED.
J-70	2015 PP A		A-1 HAS DEPARTED. SARDINE THAT WAS STUCK HAS BEEN FREED.
J-71	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 2028 PP B		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-72	2016 PP DX		HALF OUR SECURITY FORCES HAVE LEFT WITH 3 SARDINE REMAINDER HAS TIGHTENED.
J-73		2018 CLOTHING BAG	REQUEST NATURE OF FIRING IN GS 4511/
J-74	2020 PP 24		APPROX. VC PLATOON AT 480140.
J-75	~~XXXXX~~ 2040 PP D-X		NO ENEMY CONTACT STILL OUT SEARCHING FOR VICTIMS.
J-76		2044 PP DX	COLLECT ALL PEOPLE AND MOVE BACK TO RETRIEVER AND STAY THERE UNLESS WE SAY SO.
J-77	2058 PP A		A-1 LOCATION 516109.
J-78	2010 PP 24		PF AMBUSH SITES.
J-79	2059 PP D-X		HAVE MOVED TO RETRIEVERS.
J-80	2100 PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-81	2100 PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.
J-82		2110 CB 15	LOCATION OF GUN BOAT. DO NOT FIRE ON KY HOA.
J-83	2045 CB 15		OUT POSITION 495125. TWO JUNKS HERE.
J-84	2127 PP B		SIT REMAINS SAME?
J-85	2135 CB 15		VNN CROSSED A RISE AT 2300H.

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF SQUADRON S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(Rein)

OPENED 180001H JUL 65 JED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
	2150	86	PP	PP 24	PP B(-) TO BE JOINED BY PP A AND PP B AT 190700H.	
2132		87	SSC-1	PP	REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE.	
2145		88	PP DX	PP	NO EN CONTACT. ONLY ONE SARDINE HAS RETURNED.	
2150		89	SSC-1-3	PP	WE HAVE CHECKED OUT GC AND ARE GOING TO FIRE.	
2151		90	PP A	PP	A-1 BLUE. NO EN CONTACT. LOCATION CHPT 3.	
2150		91	CB 15	PP	JUNK ONE IS AT 475150. TWO AND THREE AT 495125.	
2155		92	CB 15	PP	UNABLE TO HAVE CONTINUAL WATCH.	
2159		93	PP B	PP	ON LAST ROUND FIRE PIECE OF SHARPNEL CAME CLOSE.	
~~XXXX~~	2210	94	PP	PP B	DEPART SPLASH PT AT 190700H.	
2200		95	PP B	PP	SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	
	2220	96	PP	PP B	CONDUCT CLEARANCE OF ISLAND .	
2224		97	PP D	PP	D-1 AND D-3 NOW DEPARTING.	
2235		98	SBA-1		ESTIMATED TIME TO FIX VEHICLE 30 MIN.	
2236		99	PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	
2243		100	SBA-1		3 TRACTORS AND ONE RETRIEVER GC 475088.	
2245		101	PP DX		NO ENEMY CONTACT .	
	2257	102		AG	EXECUTION MY OPLAN 203-65 DELAYED 24 HRS.	
2258		103	PP B		SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	
2301		104	PP A		A-1 POS SAME. A-2 DEPARTED.	
2305		105	PP D		D-1 POS 507063, D-3 POS 515066.	
2245		106	PP 24		REQ PFs WILL BE AT DESIGNATED LOC.	
	2320	107	PP	PP 24	THANKS AND WILL ADVISE ON PF ARRIVAL.	
	2325	108	PP	PP 02	PP PLAT WILL ARRIVE YOUR POS BETWEEN 190616-190630.	
	2330	109	PP	A, B, C, D, H&S	OPPLAN 206-65 DELAYED 24 HRS.	
2329		110			SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	

DECLASSIFIED

STATE STATION S-3

UNIT 1stBn(Rein), 4thMar

OPENED 180001H CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
2340		111	SBA-1		WE HAVE TRACK BACK ON VEHICLE.	
2350		112	PT A		A-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME. A-2 519105.	
2358		113			SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	
	2355	114			UPON FREEING STUCK VEHICLE MOVE 4 SAHINES TO PT A CP.	
2359		115			PP C, PP A CHECKING IN PP D, PT BRADIO CHECK. ALL COMPANIES LL CHECK.	
2359		116			D-2 HAS DEPARTED. D-3 AT 509071. D-1 IN POSITION.	
	182400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 18 JULY 1965,	

8

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE STATION S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(Rein)

OPENED 190001H JULY 1968

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0005	0023	1	PP DX		WE ARE NOW ABOARD SARDINES.	
		2		SBA-1	REPORT WHEN ALL VEHICLES ARE ENROUTE TO SPLASH PT.	
0029		3	PP B		REQUEST TO MONITOR YOUR NET.	
0038		4		PP B	MONITOR NET.	
0050	0638	5	SBA 1		ALL VEHICLES ARE FREE WE ARE ENROUTE TO SPLASH POINT	
0055		LL	PP A		A1 & A2 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME.	
0105		6-	PP D		LOCATION OF PP D PATROLS	
0124		7	SBA 1		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.	
0127		8	PP D X		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT WAITING FOR RETURN TRIP BACK.	
0128		9		SBA 1	LEAVE FOUR TRACTORS AT PP A CP.	
0150		10	PP D X		WE ARE NOW BOARDING VEHICLES AND HEADING FOR CP.	
0252		LL	SBA 1		ALL TROOPS AND AMTRACS ARE BACK.	
0500		12	PP A		A-2 AND A-3 PATROLS HAVE RETURNED.	
0510		13	PP D		D-1 PATROL HAS RETURNED. D-2 ALL SECURE	
0607		14	PP B		SIMPLY REQUEST PP B REAR.	
0610		15	PP 24		1VC IN vicinity. 432043. 1VC IN vic. 465010	
0625		16	CB 15		MY PRESENT POSITION IS 460125. CAN I GET OF ANY ASSISTANCE TO YOU.	
0638		17	CB 15		REQUEST YOU CONTINUE YOUR PATROL ON NORTH AND SOUTH PLUS EAST IF POSSIBLE.	
0635		18	CB 15		MY POSITION 460125 .	
0641		19	PP B		1 UNIT REMAINS AT SAME LOC. IN POSITION 1 UNIT CLEARING W OF GR 48.	
0701		20	PP A		WE HAVE DEPARTED THE SPLASH POINT.	
0702		21	PP	PP 5	A HAS DEPARTED SPLASH PT.	
0710		22	PP C		HAVE HEARD CARTRIDGE FIRING DOWN BEACH.	
0706		23	SBA-1		WE HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT WITH 2 SARDINES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(Ren)

OPENED 190001H JULY CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0725		24	PP A		WE HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE.	
0725		25	CB 15		DUE TO MATERIAL LIMITATIONS AND PERSONNEL LIMITATIONS I AM UNABLE TO MAINTAIN RELIABLE RETROLS	
0726		26	PP A		PP B ON HILL 12 WILL BE AT GC AT 0800.	
0732		27	PP B		WE HAVE COMPLETED WE TERNLY SEARCH OF OBJ. WE HAVE CAPTURED 3 VCS.	
0745		28	PP 5		PRESENT LOCATION OF B 100 M E of HILL 12.	
~~XXXX~~	0745	29	AG		B-4 REPORTS SA FIRE TO REAR OF DCP NEAR CG AREA.	
0745		30	SB A1		SBA 05 AND SB A23 HAS JUST GOT TO OBJ. & LET TROOPS OFF.	
0750		31	PP 5		WE HAVE TOUCHED DOWN ON ISLAND.	
~~0756~~		32	SB A1-2		4 BARDINES HAVE RETURNED TO SPLASH POINT AFTER LEAVING PP A	
0822		33	PP 5		Co B NOW BEING RESUPPLIED PROPOSED TO MOVE OUT 0900H	
0817		34	PP 24		IN REGARDS FORPP HAVE YOU TRIED LOOKING IN THE CENTER OF AN TAN THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO BE AT THE TURNOFF TO KYHA.	
0820		35	CL BAG 1-5		I CAN GO AT 1030H.	
0820		36	AG		SHOVE 3 WANTS SOMETHING IN AREA WHERE D MADE CONTACT REGARDLESS OF WHAT A AND B ARE DOING.	
0840		37	AG		AG WILL SEND ELEMENT OF RECON TO W SECTOR ~~FOR~~ TAOR.	
	0902	38		PP 5	PP's WILL ARRIVE YOUR POS IN APPROX ONE HR.	
0903		39	PP 5		WE ARE MOVING OUT.	
0910		V	PP 02		2 ARVN VEH PASSED THIS POS GOING SOUTH WITH 11 PERSONS.	
0913		V	PP 02		SAME VEH WITH SAME AMOUNT OF PEOPLE TURNED AROUND AND WITH NORTH.	
0910		40	PP 5		DELIVER PP TO AN HOA GC 490139.	
0915		41	CB 15		REQ TO KNOW TIME OF TERMINATION OF OPERATION.	
	0930	42		SBA-1	PP's ENROUTE TO SPLASH POINT.	
0940		43	PP A		AT GL 293.	
0945		44	PP 5 to PP A		TAKE 13 VCS TO VIL AT GC 490138.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE 5 ON S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(Rein)

OPENED 190001H JULY CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
1000		45	PP 5		WE WILL TAKE VCS ABOARD SARDINES	FOR RETURN TO COL PT.
1001		46	SBA-1		WE HAVE 7 SARDINES AVAILABLE.	
1011		47	MB-1		REQ PERMISSION TO COMMENCE FIRE ON TARGET ISLAND.	GRANTED
1026		48	SBA 1-2		HAVE LANDED PT AT 496137 .	
	1029	49		CB-15	WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT LOC.	520120, 470150.
1020		50	PP A-6		FOUND SHOTGUN.	
1035		51	CB-15		AT 1100 WILL SEND JUNK AROUND E SIDE OF ISLAND.	
1046		52	CB-15		IF OBSERVER CHECK TO SEE IF ANY JUNKS IN AREA 5214.	
1050		53	PP 5		PRESENT POSITION CENTERED 496140	
1100		54		PP 5	DO YOU HAVE ANY CAPTURED WPKS. ONE 12 GA. SHOTGUN.	
1110		55	SBA	to PP 5	WE HAVE REACHED SPLASH PT WITH VCS.	
	1125	56		MB-1	CEASE FIRE.	
1128		57	SBA		WE NOW AT SPLASH PT. WE HAVE 26 VCS AND 4 VIL CHIEFS.	
1130		58	CB 15		1 JUNK AT 4715.	
1140		59	PP 5		~~XXXX~~ Co B (-) SWUNG NORTH CONTINUING SWEEP.	
	1152	60		CB 15	NO SPECIFIC INST. PATROL WHEN OPERATING LIMITS.	
	1155	61		PP 5	MUST KNOW GC AT WHICH UNITS TURNED NORTH AND SOUTH.	
1158		62	PP 5		PP B FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT BOAT FLEEING.	
1159		63	PP 5		MEN JUMPED OUT OF BOATS 500 M FROM PENINSULA.	
1211		64	CB 15		PATROLLING SOUTH SIDE OF ISLAND.	
1215		65	CB 15		BPOS OF SOUTHERN PATROL 468125.	
1201		66	Scat 15		LEFT POINT 5 & POINT 3. NO CONTACT	
1215		67	PP B		HAS 3 VCS.	
1230		68	PP		SITUATION REPORT.	
1207		69		PP 5	NUMBER OF BOATS AND GC OF THEIR POSITIONS	

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

STATE E ON

UNIT

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
1238		70	PP 5		WE ARE STILL SWEEPING SOUTH	
1246		71	CB 15		MY VN COUNTERPART OFFERS TO ASSIST PP IN INTERAGATING VN	
1246		72	SCAT 1B		SITUATION REPORT. POSITIO UNCHANGED.	
1252		73	PP B		POSITION REMAINS THE SAME.	
1307		74		CB 15	VCS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO REGT COLLECTION REPT.	
1310		75	PP B	PP 5	LOCATION OF U LT SWEEPING NORTH BT 510148	
1310		76	PP B	PP 5	WE HAVE 7 VCS	
1318		77	PP 5		SITUATION REPORT.	
1345		78	PP B		VCS JUMPED FROM BOAT GC 505150	
1346		79	SCAT B		SLIPER FIDO FROM RIGHT FRONT.	
1350		80	PP B		VCS BOAT WAS PICKED UP BY VN JUNK FIGHT.	
1352		81	PP C 2		ARVN CONVOY MOVING SOUTH	
1353		82	PP 5		FOUND 11 PEOPLE DRES ED AS PP.	
1405		83	PP B		UNIT HAS REACHED NORTHERN TIP OF ISLAND.	
1415		84	TS	CB 15	APPRECIATE YOUR COUNTERPARTS OFFER OF ASSISTANCE.	
1428		85	SCAT B		BT 413077 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA	
1435		86		SCAT B	IS THIS 300 METERS TO YOUR FRONT AFFIRMATIVE.	
1440		87	PP 5		REPT CASUALTY BT 513121	
1440		88	CB 15		BT SOUTHERN PATROL 490130	
1443		89	PP B	PP 5	WARREN G SHOTS FIRED AT BOATS LEAVING SHORE	
1443		90	SCAT b		SITUATION REPORT.	
1445		91		SCAT B	1 TELEGRAPHIC NUMBER AND TYPE WED OBS	
1450		92	SCAT B		1-M-1 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.	
1455		93		SCAT B	NO HELOS AVAILABLE FOR EVAC	
1500		94	PP 5		gc 515119 WITH 90 VCS AND 16 S)-CALLED PP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SCAT B ON

UNIT

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
1508		95		PP 5	SEVEN SARDINES AT SPLASH POINT	
1510		96	PP 5		WE HAVE 50 ASSORTED WEAPONS.	
1513		97	PP A		WE HAVE MOVED TO GC 517121	
1511		98	SMA 1		WE ARE ON ISLAND ACROSS FROM SPLASH POINT	
1523		99	SCAT B		SITUATION REPORT.	
1524		100	SCAT B		1 VC WOUNDED	
1535		101	PP B		ALL UNITS AT PP CP.	
1548		102	PP 5		VC ARE AT SPLASH POINT MOUNTING TRUCKS	
1611		103	PP 5		WHAT DO YOU WANT US TO DO WITH THE WEAPONS	
1608		104	SCAT B		PRESIDENT LOCATION BT 415078	
1615		105	SCAT B		GC 422088 FORLE FOR EVAC	
1621		106	PP 5		WHERE IS PP PLATOON SUPPOSED TO BE DROPPED AT.	
1628		107	PP 5		AM RETURNING TO CP.	
1639		108	SCAT B		YOUR ETA AT PICK UP POINT.	
1641		109	SB		MY POSITION RIGHT POINT 4 UP POINT 7	
1645		110	SB		REVISED E.T.A. 1800	
1715		111	SB		MY POSITION RIGHT 1 2 UP 1 2	
1726		~~112~~ MB 1			AM PRESENTLY DEPARTING G.CP.	
1739		113	MB 1		DEPARTING PP C CP.	
1746		114	SB		WE HAVE ARRIVED AT PICKUP POINT.	
1824		115	MB-1		WE HAVE JOINED SCAT 1B.	
1800		116	MB-1		WE ARE AT TS COL POINT.	
1807		117	MB-1		WE ARE AT OP 2.	
1831		118	Scat 1B		WE ARE MOVING THE VEHICLES AND HEADING BACK TO CP.	
1910		119	SCAT B		HAS RETURNED TO THEIR CP.	
1926		120	MB 1		AM NOW BACK AT MB 1 CP.	

21 16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE SECRET

UNIT

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME	IN	OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
1915			121	CB 15		REQUEST TO KNOW SERIAL # OF WEAPONS FORD.	
2005			122	SB A25		HAVE DROPPED PP'S AND ARE RETURNING TO LVT AREA.	
2006			123	PP 24		HEAR FIRE FIRE GS 4506.	
2028			124	AB A 2		WE HAVE RETURNED TO CP REQ. TO CHECK OUT OF NET.	
2030			125	PP 2A		WE ARE NOW LEAVING RENDEVOUS POINT.	
2035			126	PP B		D-3 HAS DEPARTED.	
2045			127	PP C		VEHICLE PC WITH 9 PEOPLE REPORTED AS ARRIV.	
2046			128	PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.	
2108			129	PP D		D-2 HAS JUST DEPARTED.	
2117			130	PP A		A-1 HAS JUST DEPARTED.	
2140			131	PP to PP A		PP JIBUSH TONIGHT AT 515115.	
2143			132	PP 2A		CONDITION RED IS SET.	
2146			133	PP A		A-1 AT 523117.	
XXXX	2150		134	AKA, B, C, D, H&S		TONIGHT IS EVE OF VN HOLIDAY. CAN EXPECT INCREASED VC ACTIVITY.	
2200			135	PP 02		WE HAVE HEARD FIRING VIC 497075.	
	2201		136	PP 2A		HAS THERE BEEN ANY FIRING IN YOUR AREA. NEGATIVE.	
2145			137	PP 01		HEARD MOVEMENT VIC 468069.	
2155			138	OP S		HAND ILLUM VIC 524087.	
2203			139	PP D		D-2 IS PINNED DOWN BY FIRING FROM Co G.	
2207			140	PP D		LEFT FLANK PLAT AT 517062 THREW ILLUM GREEN.	
2215			141	PP 01		HEARD ALOT OF MOVEMENT THREW TWO GRENADES.	
XX	2220		142	AG		OPERATION MUDBANK WILL EXECUTE ON 21 JULY.	
2226			143	PP to PP D		AG REPORTS Co G HAS NOT BEEN DOING ANY FIRING.	
2235			144	PP 2A		SIT REMAINS THE SAME.	
XXXXX	2240		145	A, B, C, D, H&S		MODIFY MY OP PLAN 206-65.	

DECLASSIFIED

5-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (L) (C) (S)
ORGANIZATION

190001H JULY 1965

OPENED

MESSAGE

J-146	2250	Fm PP B B-3 HAS RETURNED AT 2205H.
J-147	2300	Fm PP D FIRED TWO RDS 532080.
J-148	2345	Fm PP A A-1 HAS RETURNED. A-2 POSITION 525105.
J-149	2359	Fm PP A A2 RETURNED

CLOSED JOURNAL 2359H JULY 1965

17-08

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (COMM)
ORGANIZATION

200001H JULY 1965

OPENED

MESSAGE

888K		
J-1	0005	B1 DEPARTED
J-2	0010	D2 507080
J-3	0023	PP2A SITUATIONM SAME
J-4	0038	WILLHOLD D3 TILL D2 RETURNS
J-5	0105 PP D	D-2 HAS RETURNED. D-3 DEPARTING
J-6	0122 PP B	B-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-7	0148 PP B	B-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-8	0150 PP D	D-3 is AT BT 507093
J-9	0200 PP 2A	SITUATION REPORT.
J-10	0225 PP A	BEACHBOY HAS BEEN MOVEMENT BT 531114.
J-11	0300 PP 2 A	SITUATION REPORT.
LL	0355 PP D	D-3 is at BT 503078
LL	0330 PP B	B-2 HAS RETURNED
J-12	0405 PP D	D-3 HAS RETURNED

DECLASSIFIED

~~S-3~~
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (A) (DEIN)~~
~~ORGANIZATION~~

200001H JULY 1965
OPENED

MESSAGE

J-14	0600 PP 2A	WE ARE NOW BEGINNING OUR BLUE.
J-15	0810 AG	AT APPROX. 201300H-201400H WILL BE 12 PARACHUTIST LANDING IN GS. 5204 & 5304.
J-16	0845	To DA-1, SBA-1A BE PREPARED TO PICK UP PLAT OF Co C VIC 462091 APPROX 201600H.
J-17	0930	To A,B,D,H&S,AG FRAG ORDER.
J-18	~~XXXX~~ 1000	Fm AG-3 90 VEHICLES GOING NORTH APPROX 1030H.
J-19	1010	AFTER ACTION REPORT #11.
J-20	1037	Fm PP C SIT RPT PP C-3 IS LANDING NO OPOSITION SO FAR.
J-21	1100	Fm PP C ,PP C-3 PRESENT LOCATION 422069.MOVING SOUTHEASTERLY. NO EN CONTACT.
J-22	1130	Fm PP C-6 SIT RPT. EST C-3 POSITION 426066.NO CONTACT.
J-23	1145	Fm PP C-6 RADIO CONTACT WITH C-3 BT 425065 NO ENEMY CONTACT
J-24	1200	Fm PP C-6 C-3 BT 425063. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-25	1205	Fm PP 02 ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH
J-26	1210	Fm PP 02 ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH
J-27	1233	PP 02 C-3 BT 428063

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (-)(DEIN)
ORGANIZATION

200001H JULY 1965
OPENED

NO.	IN	OUT	MESSAGE
J-28	C6	1300	C6 LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH C-3 ESTIMATES POSIT. 430064. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-29	1300	02	NO CONTACT WITH C-3 POSITION ESTIMATED TO BE SAME VISUAL CONTACT LAST NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-30	1328	DA	DEPARTING C HEADING TO PP A CP WITH TRACTORS 21,22, 24,25
J-31	1341		Fm DA HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.
J-32	1400		Fm PP C 6 C-3 BT 426063
J-33	1421		DA HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE
J-34	1428		Fm PP C 6 C-3 BT 429062
J-35	1455		Fm PP 24 BEST PLACE TO BRING IN LVT'S FOR PICKUP THIS AFTERNOON
J-36	1457		Fm PP C 6 C-3 BT 431065
J-37	1500		Fm DA A. STAFF MOVING FOR BULLADIE ROAD OFF OF BEACH
J-38	1525		Fm DA HAVE ESTABLISHED ROAD FROM THE BEACH
J-39	1530		Fm PP C 6 C-3 BT 432065
J-40	1557		Fm SBA 24 WE ARE STILL AT OBJECTIVE AWAITING INFANTRY.
J-41	1600		Fm PP C 6 C-3 BT 432065

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (L) (DET)
ORGANIZATION

1965
OPENED

NO.	IN	OUT	MESSAGE
J-42	1602		FM SBA-21 WE ARE STILL AT SAME POSITION AWAITING COMBAT
J-43		1610	TO SBA 1 RETURN TO PP CP IMMEDIATELY
J-44	1614		SBA 1 DO YOU WANT US TO LEAVE WITHOUT REM OF INFANTRY
J-45	1615		SITUATION RETURN
J-46	1200 PM 2		SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN EFF. 201200H TO 211200H
J-47	1618 TS		SIGN AND COUNTER SIGN.
J-48	1711 SB A-1		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT ON THE END OF PENINSULA ARE BACK TO CP
J-49	1715 PP C-6		SIT REP. C-3 POSIT. 440070 1 CAN STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE.
J-50	1929 SB A1		ALL VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED TO PP CP
J-51	1933 MORBID B-3		WILL MONITOR YOUR ET UNTIL 1800H THEN WILL PROCEED ON A PATROL.
J-52	~~1954~~ 1954 MB 2		TRUCKS ON THE WAY TO YOUR POSITION. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
J-53	1958 PP C		PP C-1 IS NOW DEPARTING OP 1
J-54	1825 MB-1		HAVE JUST PASSED OP 2.
J-55	1844 MB		HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH C-3.
J-56	SBA-1 1846		ARE LEAVING PP CP WITH VEHICLES.

PAGE

4
DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

STATE STATION S. - 3

UNIT 1stBn, 4th Mar (Rein)

OPENED 200001H JUL 16 1962

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
1900		57	SBA-1		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT..	
1910		58	PP C		BACK IN CP RELEASING VEHICLES IN 10 MIN.	
1925		59	SB A-1		HAVE JUSTED REACHED CHECK POINT 3	
1905		60	PP A		~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ BELIEVE MB 2 RETURNED TO CP WILL TRY TO CONTACT BY 1. LINE WILL LET YOU KNOW.	
~~1900~~		~~61~~	~~PP A~~		~~A-2 DEPARTED.~~	
1905		61	PP A		A-2 DEPARTED.	
1920		62	PP A		A-1 DEPARTED.	
2012		63			~~NO TAG~~	
1950		64	PP A		A-2 PATROL POS. 504105. NO TACTY CONTACT.	
1957		65	OB 15		AM COMMENCING NOTHER PATROL AT THE SEA.	
1958		66	SB A1		WE ARE AT CKPT. 6 .	
~~2020~~						
2020		67	SB A 1		REPORTED FIRING BEHIND CKpt. 6 505082	
2028		68	SB A1		PRESNET POS. CKPT. 7 500080	
2025		69	PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT	
2040		70	PP A		A-2 AT 504105.	
2055		71	~~XXXXX~~ SB A-1		PRESNET POS 501105.	
1915		72	PP B		B-2 DEPARTED.	
2010		73	PP B		B-3 DEPARTED ON PATROL.	
2035		74	PP 24		PP AMBUSERS FOR TONIGHT.	
2057		75	PP 24		1 VC BMT OVERSUN VILL GC 419120.	
2110		76	PP A		A-2 PRES NT POSITION 515100.	
2110		77	PP D		D-1,D-2,D-3 HAVE DEPARTED.	
2110		78	PP B		FIRING HEARD AT 505082 was OTLOS LOADING SPOT RIFLE.	
2125		79	SBA-1		PRESNET POS IS SPLASH POINT.	
2100		80	PP 24		RY C-ANH VILL HQTS 419120 OVERUN.	
2200		81	PP 22		PP-3 REPORTED BEEN PLD AT 435096.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE STATION S-3

UNIT 1stln, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 200001H JOURNAL CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
2200		82	SMA-1		PRESENT POS IS SPLASH PT.	
2204		83	IP 24		CB-15 TO INFO ADDRESSEE AND REPLY BY IL.	
2210		84	CB-15		WILL BE PATROLLING BETWEEN GC 500150-430200.	
2222		85	IP D		D-1 POS 503067, D-2 POS 519078, D-3 POS 510075.	
2225		86	SMA-1		POS STILL AT SPLASH PT.	
2252		87	SMA-25		WE ARE DEPARTING CP TO RENDEZVOUS WITH 21 & 22.	
2305		88	IP A		A-1 POS REMAINS THE SAME. A-2 POSITION 506105.	
2350		89	SMA-1		STILL AT SPLASH PT. ATTEMPTING TO UNLUCK TRACTORS.	
2400		90	IP		C-3 1 WID B2 440920	
202400H					CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 20 JULY 1965.	

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (L) (SEIN)
ORGANIZATION

210001H JULY 1965

OPENED

MESSAGE

J-1	0010 SBA-1	UNABLE TO FREE VEHICLES. REQ RETRIEVER.
J-2	0015 PP to SBA-1	RETRIEVER ON THE WAY.
J-3	0030 SBA 21	STU K SARDINE LOC TED 200M TO THE RIGHT OF SPLASH POINT.
LL	0045 PP A	A-1, A-2. NO ENEMY CO TACT. NO ROUNDS EXPENDED.
J-4	0115 SBA 21	WE ARE STILL AT SPLASH POINT AWAITING R-1
J-5	0142 SBA 21	THE RETRIEVER HAS ARRIVED AT OUR POSIT ON.
J-6	0158 SBA 21	SARDINES CONTINUING MISSION.
J-7	SBA 25 0300	WE ARE AT CKPT 2
J-8	SBA 21 0321	ARE NOW AT LVT CP
J-9	0335 SBA 25	WE ARE PROCEEDING TO CKPT 1
LL	~~X-10X~~ 0340 PP D	D-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-10	0401 SBA 25	WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 2
J-11	0400 PP D	D-1 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE.
LL	0405 PP A	A-2 HAS RETURNED.

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (-)(MTR)
ORGANIZATION

210001H JULY 1965
OPENED

MESSAGE

J-12	0411	PP B	LL IS DOWN
J-13	0421	SBA 25	WE ARE NOW AT CKPT 4
J-14	0430	PP D	THE R UND. CAME FROM THE LEFT FRONT TOWARDS CO G POSITION
JL	0400	PP D	D-2 BT 515073
J-15	0440	PP A	A-1 IS LOCATED AT 525129. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-16	0451	SB A25	WE ARE NOW AT CKPT. 5
J-17	0514	PP D	D-2 AND D-3 PATROLS HAVE RETURNED.
J-18	0517	SB A25	WE ARE NOW AT CKPT. 2
J-19	0525	PP B	L LINE IS BACK MP REQ. TO SECURE FROM NET.
J-20	0553	PP A	A-1 RETURNED AND B-2 RETURNED.
J-21	0603	PP D	D-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-22	0615	PP A	ALL PATROLS HAVE RETURNED. NO EN CONTACT.
J-23	0628	SBA-25	HAVE BEEN TRYING TO REACH YOU FOR AN HR.
J-24	0628	PP B	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACT. NO EN CONTACT. NO RDS EXPENDED.
J-25	0635	SBA-25	SARDINE 24 BRINGING INFANTRY BACK TO THEIR POS.
J-26	0645	PP C	NIGHT REPORT. NO EN CONTACT. NO RDS EXPENDED.
J-27	0646	PP 01	MORNING REPORT. NO EN CONTACT, NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION1ST BR. AMB MARINES (C-1) (SQUAD)
ORGANIZATION

OPENED

MESSAGE

J-28	0920	SB A1-7	BRING STARTER AND STARTER AND WRENCH WITH TANKER TO SPLASH POINT.
J-29	0730	PP D	AG NOTIFIED OF PATROLS RETURNING.
J-30	0910	PP D	TRUCKS FOR D-1 IF WE NOT ARRIVED.
J-31	0920	PP to TS	106's HAVE STARTED FIRING.
J-32	0925	PP D	NOW DEPARTING PP D-1's POSITION.
J-33	0940	PP D	NOW CROSSING CPT TANGO.
J-34	0945	PP D	WE HAVE REACHED DISMOUNT POINT.
J-35		AG 0945	D-2 DEPARTED BY HELO 0945H.
J-36		AG 0951	106 HAVE CEASED FIRE.
J-37	1005	PP D	SIT RPT. D-2 IN HIZ HEADING WEST TOWARDS GREEN T HILL.
J-38	1006	PP D	WE ARE AT CPT KILLO, NO EN CONTACT.
J-39	1010	PP D to PP D	IS THAT YOU MOVING DOWN THE BASE OF HILL 69. AFFIRM.
J-40	1028	PP D	OUR PRESENT POS IS GC 459078.
J-41	1040	PP D-2	PRESENT LOC GC 421080.
J-42	1050	SBA-25	HAVE COMPLETED REPAIRS ON 25.
J-43	1100	PP	FRAG ORDER #70.
J-44	1100	PP D	AT APPROX 100 METERS EAST CPT NOVEMBER.
J-45	1130	PP D-2	SIT RPT STATIONERY 419077.
J-46	1217	PP REQUEST WATER RESUPPLY	
J-47	1220	PP D	VILLAGE TH Y ARE NEAR IS OCCUPIED BY NATIONALS
J-48	1235	PP D	VCS APPROX HENDED VICINITY OF BT 454067
J-49	1243	SBA 25	WE ARE TOWING IN SBA 17 TO 1VT AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (-)(MAIN)
ORGANIZATION

210001H JULY 1965
OPENED

MESSAGE

J-50	1250	PP D 2	AT HILL 16 RECONNING
J-51	1309	PP d 2	MOVING ROM HILL 10 TO TRAIL JUNCTION NW CORNER HILL 22
J-52	1310		SITUATION REPORT
J-53	1315	PP D	WE ARE MAINTAINING PRESENT LOCATION BT 454067
J-54	1318	PP D	DUE INFO AVAILABLE ETA UNDERMINED AT THIS TIME
J-55	1330	PP 2	SIG AND COUNTERSIGN
J-56	1336	PP D 2	DO WE CONTINUE MISSION ON BASIS OF BEING PICKUP AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED
J-57	1143	PP D	OUR PRESENT LOCATION BT 453073
J-58	1200	CB 15	CB WILL BE PATROLLING THIS AFTERNOON BETWEEN BT 50010 390250
J-59	1212	PP D 2	MOVING N BY NW TO HILL 10
J-60	1215	PP D	EXTENSIVE CAVES AND TUNNELS NETWORKS BT 454067
J-61	1229	PP D	SUBMIT SIT REPORT ON DETAILS F CAPTURE OF VCS
J-62	1351	PP D 2	THEY ARE RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE BT 420093
J-63	1415	AG 3	TEST FIRING AT 220945H. BT 537075

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (DETH)
ORGANIZATION

210001H JULY 1965
OPENED

MESSAGE

J-64	PP D	1417	DO YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION ON HELOS A D ENGINEERS
J-65	1445	MB B 2	WE ARE ON OUR WAY TO OBJECTIVE.
J-66	1446	PP W	HELOS AND DEMOLITION TEAM HAVE ARRIVED.
J-67	1454	PP D	WE HAVE STARTED DEMOLITION WORK.
J-68	1453	MB B 2	JUST PASSED OP 2
J-69	1503	PP D 2	SUBMIT SIT REPORT A D EST TIME OF ARRIVAL AT PICKUP POINT
J-70	1517	PP D	WE SEE WHITE SMOKE PUFFS AT BT 455004
J-71	1541	PP D 2	PICKUP BT 439000. PROCEEDING TO PP CP
J-72	1557	CB 15	HAVE FINISHED PATROLLING
J-73	1605	PP D	SUBMIT SITUATION REPORT
J-74	1607	MB B 2	HAVE RETURNED TO CO
J-75	1610	PP 24	REF LAST NIGHTS FIRING KY C ANK VILLAGE AREA.
J-76	1630	PP D	RETURNED TO PP CP.
J-77	1657	PP D	DEMOLITION CONTINUING. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES (-)

210001H JULY 1965

NO.	IN	OUT	MESSAGE
J-78	1825 PP D		WILL MOVE FROM PRESENT LOC TN 20 to 30 MIN.
J-79	1825 PP D-6		WE HAVE JUST FINISHED RETURNING EMPTY WATER CANS.
J-80	1856 SBA-1		DEPARTING PP CP.
J-81	1907 PP D		WE ARE NOW HEADING FOR CHECK POINT MIKE 465067
J-82	1915 PP D		WE HAVE RECEIVED APPROX. 12 SNIPER ROUNDS. ~~XXXX~~ 454064
J-83	1919 PP D		WE ARE AT CORD. 458065 AND 456065. WE ARE MOVING IN TWO COLUMNS.
J-84	1915 PP OP S		4 MEN SPOTTED VIC. 495080. CARRYING AN UNK OWN OBJECT ACROSS RIVER.
J-85	1930 SB A1		HAVE REACHED CHECK POINT 14 AND PROCEEDING TO CHECK POINT 6
J-86	1930 PP OP 2		LARGE GATHERING OF YOUNG MALES 100M SOUTH OF BRIDGE.
J-87	1055 PP 24		REF. OPERATION MUDBANK PF PLAT. OPERATIONS NORMALLY NIGHTLY ON SOUTH BANK.
J-88	~~XXXX~~	0800 PP D	PF PLATOON OPERATIONS NIGHTLY ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER GS 4705, 4854895, 4906.
J-89	0602 PP D		WE WILL LET YOU KNOW IF WE NEED EVAC FOR HEAT CASUALTY.
J-90	1930 PP B		BI HAS DEPARTED.
J-91	1940 PP D		WE ARE MOVING OUT AGAIN.
J-92	1944 PP D		WE HAVE REACHED U 459062
J-93	1110 PP Ldr		AMBUSH TONIGHT.
J-94	1945 PP 24		RE NIGHT AMBUSHES LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING .
J-95	1950 TS		REQ PF POS. BEFORE WE FIRE NIGHT MISSIONS .
J-96	1955 PP D		WE ARE STILL AT U, WE HAVE HEAT CASUALTY.
J-97	2002 PP 24		ADDITIONAL PF AMBUSHES
J-98	2008 SB A1		PRESENT POSITION IS CKPT. 1 50887
J-99	2009 PP D		NEGATIVE EVACUATION WE WILL LET HIM REST.
J-100	2015 PP OP 2		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
J-101	2016 PP OP 2		GATHERING OF YOUNG MALE HAS DISPERSED.

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

S-8

1ST BN. (REIN), 4TH MARINES (7)

210001H JULY 1965

NO.	IN	OUT	MESSAGE
J-102	2020	PP D	LEAVING UNIFORM GOING TO MINE.
J-103	2030	PP A	CHECKING IN
J-104	2030	PP 24	REPORT FROM RF Co. Cmdr.
J-105	2036	SB A1	PRES. POS. BETWEEN CKPT. 6 & 9 PROCEEDING ON TOWARDS 9
J-106	2035	PP D	KEEP 81's ILLUMINATION TO A MINIMUM.
J-107	2045	PP 24	AT GC 440020 70th Bn. 500 Men.
J-108	2059	PP D	WE ARE LOCATED 300 M NORTH EAST JCK Ckpt. UNIFORM.
J-109	2103	SBA-1	WE ARE PRESENTLY IN VIC OF CKPT 9.
J-110	2117	CB-15	GC OF TONIGHTS PATROL.
J-111	2120	PP D	WE HAVE PASSED CKPT MINE.
J-112	2132	SBA-1	AM STATIONED IN VIC CKPT 6.
J-113	2210	PP to SBA-1	WHY ARE YOU USING YOUR LIGHTS. TO LOCATE AND INVESTIGATE TWO JUNKS.
J-114	2213	SBA-1	2 JUNKS CAME UP PENINSULA.
J-115	2211	SBA-1	GC OF JUNKS 508108.
J-116	2231	SBA-1	ALL STATIONS ARE IN VIC CKPT 14.
J-117	2230	CO 1/4 TO CO Co D	TRANSPORTATION AVAILABLE FROM 220630H at PP 02.
J-118	2245	PP A	A-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-119	2245	PP D	WE ARE NOW AT GC 477068.
J-120	2255	TS	ALL AREA DEFENSE STATIONS CHECK IN.
J-121	2305	SBA-1	WE ARE NOW ON STATION IN VIC CKPT 1-4 AND 6.
J-122	2310	PP D	WE ARE AT CKPT FOXTROT. NO EN CONTACT.
J-123	2314	SBA-1	ARE DEPARTING LVT CP.
J-124	2345	SBA-1	AT VIC CKPT 1-4.
J-125	2346	SBA-1	HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.
J-126	2350	SBA 2-1	ARE NOW MAKING RELIEF.

212400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 21 JULY 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

STATE 3 ON S- 3
 UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 OPENED 220001H JULY CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0010		1	PP B		B-1 HAS RETURNED.	
0026		2	SBA 21		HAVE DEPARTED CKPT 14 HEADING FOR CK T 6	
0030		3	PP B		B-2 HAS JUST DEPARTED.	
0034		4	SBA 23		BATH SARDINES ARE HOME.	
0044		5	PP A		A-1 HAS DEPARTED	
0045		6	PP D		NOW LOCATED AT BT 478064	
0053		7	PP A		A-2 HAS RETURNED. A-1 LOCATION BT 527115	
0100		8	SBA 1		PRESENT POSITION VICINITY BT OF CKPT 6 (BT 499107)	
0130		9	SBA 1		PRESENT LOCATION CKPT 6. PROCEEDING TOWARD CKPT 4	
0134		10	PP D		WE HEARD 3 ROUNDS FIRED TO OUR RIGHT FLANK	
0135		11	OP S		SAW WP GRENADE FOLLOWED BY 3 ROUNDS BT 524089.	
0140		12	PP B		B-1 SAW AN INDIVIDUAL IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES	
0155		13	PP D		PRESENT LOCATION 10T BT 479061	
0200		14	PP B		B-3 HAS DEPARTED.	
0200		15	SBA 1		PRESENT LOCATION BETWEEN CKPT 1&4 PROCEEDING TO CKPT 6	
0235		16	PP A&B		A-1 AND B-2 HAS RETURNED.	
0238		17	PP D		ARE THERE SUPPOSED TO ANY BOATS IN THE RIVER.	
0234		18	SBA 1		PRESENT POSITION CK T 9	
0250		19	PP D		D IS 300 METERS E OF CKPT I	
0302		20	SBA 1		PRESENT POSITION CKPT 14	
0328		21	PP D		PRESENT POSITION BT 487060.	
0339		22	PP B		B-3 SETTING UP RED BT 515083	
0338		23	PP D		HAVE REACHED CKPT R	
0345		24	SBA 1		PRESENT LOCATION CKPT 6	
0410		15	PP B		RED NOW BLUE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STATE SECTION

UNIT

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0440		LL	PP D		B-3 HAS RETURNED	
0445		25	SBA 1		POSITION NOW HALFWAY BETWEEN CP 4 AND 6	
0509		26	PP D		BOAT PASSING BY WITH A LOAD OF CARGO.	
0608		27	SB A1		HAVE REACHED CHECK POINT 14 RETURNING TO CP.	
0515		28	SB A1		PRESSENT POSITION BETWEEN CHECKPOINT 9 AND 14.	
0515		29	PP D		ABOUT 300 M FROM BRIDGE.	
0616		30	SB A1		NOW IN PP CP ALL SANDINIST ARE ~~BACK~~ BACK	
0625		31	IMP A		MOR. REPORT POSITIONS REMAIN SAME NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
0632		32	IMP C		POSITIONS REMAIN SAME NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
0640		33	PP D		NOW AT CHPT TANGO 497067.	
0655		34	PP C1		SUMMARY OF NIGHT'S ACTIVITIES.	
0710		35	PP D		PP D HAS RETURNED TO CP.	
0725		36	PP		AFTER ACTION REPORT #12.	
0800		37	AC-3		OXWOOD WILL BE DROPPING SMOKE ON BEACH.	
0900		38	PP		OPERATION PLAN 207-65.	
1000		39			BENDIX 6 GIVES NEGATIVE ON OPERATION IN TAOR #2	
1100		40	ALL UNITS		CANCEL OPERATION PLAN 208-65	
1215		41	OP S		20-30 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL TRYING TO SEEL PP B ONE METER	
1219		42	PP B		HOLD INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT YOUR POSITION.	
1245		43	AC		SITUATION REPORT.	
1354		44	MORDED B-1		MORDED B-1 DEPARTING THIC SKINNED	
1401		45	PP 6		CHECKING INTO NET.	
1430		46	AC		WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY.	
1430		47	MB B 1		DEPARTING PP A CP	
1531		48	MB B 1		TROW RACK ONE MILE OTHER SIDE OF BRIDGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

STATE STATION

UNIT

OPENED

CLOSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
~~1535~~						
1535		49	MB 1		A-2 AS DEPARTED.	
1545		50	PP A 2		DEBARKED FROM TRUCKS	
1540		51	PP O 2		ARRIVE CONVOY HEADI G SOUTH	
1610		52	P OP 1		OBSERVED 11 MEN AT BT 465068	
1620		53	PP A 2		WE ARE AT CKPT 1	
1611		54	MB B		OUR POSITION IS IN FRONT OF AIR STRIP	
1615		55	TS		F14 VCS forwardede TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTIO POIT	
1615		56	PP 2		PF AMBUSH BT 502105	
1629		57	MB B		MB M 1 STILL WORKI G ON HER TRACK	
1635		58	PP O 1		HAVE CAPTURED 1 VCS	
1640		59	MB B 1		ETA OF COMPLETION OF WAOE IN ONE HOUR.	
1700		60	PP A2		LOC. 100 METERS WEST CKPT. 2	
1718		61	A-2		SIGHTED PERSONEL 427077.	
1750		62	A-2		LOCATED AT CKPT 2.	
1755		63	Mb-1		HAVE COMPLETED REPAIRS.AN RETURNING TO MB CP.	
~~1835~~	1835	~~64~~	PP A2		SUBMIT SIT REPORT .	
1847		64				
		65	PP A1		POSITION AT CORD. 431077	
1849		66	SB A1		DEPARTING PP CP AM PROCEEDI G T O CKPT. 7	
1916		67	SB A1		HAVE REACHED CKPT. 7 ABOUTE TO CONTINUE WATER PATROL.	
1936		68	SB A1		MY PRESENT POSITION CKPT. 1	
1955		~~69~~	PP B		B-3 PATROL DEPARTED 1950H.	
1945		70	PP A2		NO CONTACT EVERYTHING SEC RE.	
1946		71	SBA-1		AM LEAVING CKPT 3 HEADING TOWARD CKPT 1.	

DECLASSIFIED

STATE S-3

UNIT 1stBn. 4thMar(-)(Rein)

OPERIED 220001H JULY 1965

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
2015		72	PP D		D-1 DEPARTED.	
2020		73	PP 02		VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.	
2030		74	SBA-1		HAVE PASSED CKPT 1 .	
2035		75	SBA-1		HAVE REACHED CKPT 6 AM PROCEEDING TO CKPT 9.	
2056		76	SBA-1		AM AT CKPT 1 ETA TO SPLASH PT IS 15 MIN.	
	2055	77		SBA-1	RETURN TO SPLASH PT AND PICK UP RADIO OPERATOR.	
2053		78	PH 1A		RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE.	
2105		79	PH 1A		"2 RDC SMALL ARMS SNIPER.NO ONE HIT.	
2105		80	PP A		A-2 POSITION 513104.	
2110		81	SBA-1		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT.	
2146		82	PP 10		AM MAINTAINING CONT WITH D-2 FROM THIS POS.	
2150		83	PH 1A		NO ENEMY CONTACT EVERYTHING SECURE.	
2218		84	PP D-2		NOW AT CKPT 7.	
2222		85	SBA-1		NOW AT CKPT 1.	
2230		86	PP B		B-3 SMT CONDITION BLUE.	
2230		87	PH 1A		NO ENEMY CONTACT.ALL SECURE.	
2314		88	PP 24		PP NIGHT AMBUSHES.	
2315		89	PP A		A-1 GC 524116.A-2 GC 524116.	
2318		90	SBA-1		PRESENT POS IS BETWEEN CP 1 AND 3.	
2320		91	SBA-1		SBA 27 AND SBA 210 LEAVING LVT CP.	
2326		92	SBA-1		PRESENT POS IS CP 3. HAVE MADE CONT WITH D-2.	
2350		93	PP 24		FM VIC 402118. SECONDARY REP OBS 3D RD OF FIRE FE.	
2359		94	PP B		B-3 POS 515085. D-3 HAS JUST DEPARTED.	
222400H					C OSED JOURNAL FOR 22 JULY 1965;	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1A11 DN S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 230001H JULY 68 CLOSSED

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0001		1	SBA		SBA 27 AND SBA 10 ARE AT SPLASH PT.	
0010		2	SBA 1		HAVE REACHED SPLASH POINT AND RELIEVING VLT.	
0045		3	PP B		B-3 HAS RETURNED	
0055		4	SBA 24		WE HAVE DISEMBARKED TROOPS AND HEADING BACK TO CP	
0030		5	PP A		REPORT 4 ROUNDS SEMI AUTO RIFLE FIRE IN FRONT OUR POS.	
0020		6	PP B		2ND PLATOON REPORTS PROBE 2-4 MEN	
0025		7	PP B		2ND REPORTS SIGHTING ONE MAN BEHIND THEIR LINES	
00255		8	PP B		NEGATIVE RESULTS ON SWEEP OF AREA SUSPECTED.	
0120		9	PP D		D-2 HAS RETURNED.	
0120		10	PP D		D-1 HAS RETURNED.	
0115		11	PP A-2		ALL SECURE	
0132		12	PP D		D-3 HAS RETURNED	
0155		13	PP A		BLUE LOCATION REPORT.	
0150		14	PP2A		ALL SECURE	
0230		15	PP2A		ALL SECURE	
0230		16	PP A		A-2 HAS RETURNED	
0245		17	PH A1		CKPT 3	
0300		18	PP A		A-1 IS AT BT 526122	
0322		19	PH 1a		ALL SECURE	
0350		20	PP A		A-1 HAS RETURNED	
0435		21	PP B		B-2 HAS RETURNED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (L) (DEPT)
ORGANIZATION

230001H JULY 1965

OPENED

MESSAGE

NO	IN	TIME	MESSAGE
J-22	0632	PH 1A	PH 1A AT CP 6 NEGATIVE CONTACT.
J-23	0655	SBA-1	WATERBORNE PATROL AT PP CP 0630. NEGA CONTACT.
J-24	PP A-2	0808	A-2 NOW AT SPLASH POINT.
J-25	0810	SBA-25	TRACTORS 25 & 23 LEAVING LVT POS.
J-26	0820	PP 02	FOUR SCOUTS WILL BE GUIDES.
J-27	0845	PP A-2	PP A-2 AT PICK UP POINT NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT.
J-28	0920	PP A-2	PP A-2 IS BOARDING LVT'S AND ARE ON THE WAY BACK TO PP A CP.
J-29	0930	PP A-2	ARE BOARDING LVT AT PRESENT TIME.
J-30	0934	SBA-25	WE HAVE PICKUP ALPHA TROOPS AND RETURNING TO CP.
J-31	1023	PP A-2	WE ARE AT PP A CP.
J-32	1030	PP C	REQ TO FIRE AUTO WPNS.
J-33	1039	SBA-25	WE HAVE DROPPED TROOPS AT THEIR CP.
J-34	1050	PP A	MACS-9 WILL BLOWING UP THEIR BALLON.
J-35	1110	PP 02	ARVN CONVOY AT MY POSITION.
J-36	1140	PP 02	ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH
J-37	1235	TS	B RECON WILL BE TEST FIRING WEAPONS BT 534094.
J-38	1240	PH	REQUEST TO FIRE SMALL ARMS AT PP A FIRINT RANGE.
J-39	1320	PP C	HAVE ASSUMED COMPANY B SECTOR OF DEFENSE.
J-40	1425	PP A	FUNJI STAKES ON TRAILS VICINITY BT 440061 TO BT 430063.
J-41	1430	AG	SITUATION REPORT.
J-42	1510	AG	NOTIFIED FIRST CHOPPER OFF DECK
J-43	1440	TS	Air Strike tonight at BT 413105 & 453959

DECLASSIFIED

STATE

ON

5-3

UNIT

1st BN, 4th MAR

OBTAINED

230001H JULY

TIME IN / OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
1540	44	PPR		AS HELOS landed on one side village villagers moved out on other side.	
1545	45	PP14A		All are in LZ	
1548	46	TS		PP will have priority of helos on 25 July	
1600	47	PPB		Saw 50 people with arms leaving village to Ky Long 1.	
1635	48	PP B		RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE ON FLANKS. ARE MOVING INTO POSITION. HAVE SITUATION WELL IN HAND.	
1638	49	PP B		COMMENCING SWEEP OF VILLAGE NW.	
1642	50	PP B		NAME OF VILLAGE THAT PP B IS KE LONG. 1	
1648	51	PP B		UNIT ENTERING SOUTH SIDE OF KE LONG 1 B6 200 M SOUTH OF KE LONG 1.	
1650	52	PP 24		VC FLT. AT 452050, 457047, 457055.	
1705	53	PH 2		ST REP. ENTERING THE VILLAGE OF KY LONG 1	
1713 ~~1713~~	54	PP B		PRESIDENT LOCATION OF BL EDGE OF KE LONG 1 BEGINNING. SEARCH AT SOUTHEAST EDGE NO INCOMING FIRE. B6 AT SOUTH SIDE OF KE LONG 1.	
1726	55	PP B		REQ. AX HANDLE B TEAM ASAP.	
1728	56	PP B		AX HANDLE B TEAM SHOULD GRING SHAPE CHARGES.	
1734 ~~1734~~	57	PP B		WHAT TYPE OF OBJECTS DO YOU WANT BLOWN.	
1748	58	PP B		REQ. ETA FO AX HANDLE.	
1752	59	PP B		PP B 2 UNIT REPORTS LVCK AT CORD438038.	
1810	60	PP B		REQ THAT AXEHANDLER BE HELO LIFTED OUT	
1810	61	PP B		WHEN AXEHANDLER B MISSION IS COMPLETED.	
1812	62	PP B		THERE IS ONE VS ON HELO.	
1833	63	PP B		VCS PICK UP IN KE LONG 2.	
1835	64	PP B		AXHANDLE B BLOWING CAVES IN KE LONG 2.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1st BN, 4th MAR (REIN)
S-3

230001H JULY 65

OPENED

CLOSED

NO.	From	To	TIME	MESSAGE
65	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ PP B	PP	1855	AX HADLE B TEAM IS READY TO BHOED UP. WILL USE SAME . LZ
66	SB A1		1901	GECKING OUT OF CP, HEADING FOR SPLASH PONT.
67	PP B		1906	REQ. ETA ONHELOS TO PICK UP AX HADLE B TEAM .
68	PP 24		1912	ISUM FROM PP 24.
69	PP C,A,D		1955	CHECKING IN.
70	~~XXXX~~ PP B		2003	HAVE FINISHED SEZRGH OF KY LONG ONE AND TWO.
71	PP 02		2028	VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT.
72	PP 24		2030	PF AMBUSHES FOR TONIGHT.
73	PP R		2055	NEG CONTACT WITH PP B.
74	PP B		2116	STILL MOVING TO HARBOUR SITE, NO ENEMY CONTACT.
75	SBA-1		2119	HAVE BROUGHT ONE TRACTOR BACK TO CP.
76	PP 01		2131	THROW 3 HAND GRENADES AT OUTOR PERIMETER AT NOISE.
77	SBA-1		2145	WE ARE NOW AT SPLASH PT.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th MAR(+) (REIN)
S-3

230001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

NO.	From	To	TIME	MESSAGE
J-78	SBA-1		2150	WE HAVE RESUMED RIVER PATROL.
J-79	PP A		2210	A-1 HAS DEPARTED.
J-80	PP B		2210	HARBOUR PT LOCATED 427056.
J-81	PP B		2231	SIT RPT. "C" RED SET IN.
J-82	SBA-1		2235	OUR LOCATION CKPT 9,
J-83	SBA+1		2300	~~NO~~ WE HAVE ONE LVT SLOWED DOWN AT CKPT 9.
J-84	PP D		2317	D-3 DEPARTED.
J-85	PP A		2320	A-1 HAS RETURNED.
J-86	SBA-25		2328	TRACTORS 25 AND 24 ARE NOW GOING TO RELIEVE OTHER 2 TRACTORS
J-87	SBA-1		2331	WE ARE PROCEEDING BACK TO SPLASH PT.
J-88	PP B		2333	C RED HAS BEEN SET.
J-89	PP D, C		2345	CHECKING IN.
J-90	SBA-1		2253	NO ACTIVITY.
J-91	SBA-1		2359	WE HAVE ARRIVED AT SPLASH PT.

232400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 23 JULY 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4th MAR (REIN)
S-3

240001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	From	To	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 1		0012	LOCATION OF LVT'S 24 & 25
J-2	SBA 25		0019	SBA 25, 24 AWAITING CORPSMANS FOR PLATOON
J-3	PP B		0055	SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME
J-4	SBA 1		0100	NOW INING SPLASH POINT
J-5	PP A		0122	A-2 HAS DEPARTED.
J-6	SBA 1		0130	HAVE REACHED DISMOUNT POINT 17
J-7	PP A		0145	A-3 HAS LANDED.
J-8	SBA 1		0158	NOW AT CKPT 9
J-9	PP B		0222	HAVE BROKEN HARBOR SITE.
J-10	SBA 1		0230	NOW AT GPT 5
J-11	PH-3		0225	NAVAL GUN FIRE SURVILLANCE REPORT NEGATIVE ILL. WP STARTED
J-12	PP D		0248	D-3 HAS RETURNED
J-13	PP A		0302	A-3 IS AT (BT 442106)
J-14	SBA 1		0302	LOCATION SPLASH POINT.
J-15	OP S		0230	HEAVY FIRING VICINITY BT 430113
J-16	SBA 1		0336	LOCATION CKPT 9
J-17	PP A		~~XXXXXX~~	A-2 HAS RETURNED
J-18	PP B		348	LOCATION BT 441058
J-19	PP A		0405	A-3 BOARDED LVTIS AT BT 496103
J-20	SBA 1		0407	LOCATION CKPT 9
J-21	PP B		0415	PP B -1 HAS RETURNED
J-22	SB A		0458	SITUATION REPORT. LOCATION SPLASH POINT. WILL RETURN TO CP.
J-23	PP A		0520	A-3 RETURNED 0520H. NO BEMY CONTACT
J-24	PP O2		0530	RED RETURNED 0500. NO CONTACT.
J-25	PP D		0615	SUM OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO EN CONTACT.

DECLASSIFIED

416

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1st BN, 4th MAR (REIN)
S-3

240001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	From	To	TIME	MESSAGE
J-26	PP B		0640	B-2 UNIT IN SMALL FIRE FIGHT AT GC 411072.
J-27	PP B		0715	SEVEN VC FOLLOWED PP B UP HILL.
J-28	TS 24		0814	LOOKS LIKE SUNDAY ISGO WILL CONFIRM LATER.
J-29	PP B		0645	AS SIT STANDS NOW PP B HAS 3 CONFIRMED VCK.
J-30	PP B		0708	B-2 WAS MOVING UP TRAIL FROM 270.
J-31		PP B	0825	SUBMIT DETAILED SIT RPT.
J-32	PP B		0745	FIREFIGHT AT GC 411072.
J-33		CB-15	0815	REQ JUNKS PATROL (4419 to 4915) COMMENCING 250630H.
J-34	PP B		0842	DETAILED SIT RPT FROM PP B.
J-35	PP B		0855	CAPTURED VC IS IN BAD SHAPE.
J-36	MB		0905	REQ TO FIRE SMALL ARMS.
J-37		PP B	0910	INCLUDE IN SIT PRT ANY DETAILS ON DOCUMENTS, UNIFORMS, ETC.
J-38		PP 24	0920	REQ PF PLAT FOR 25 JULY OPER.
J-39	PP T		0925	REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE FROM 533115 AT ISLAND.
J-40		MB	0928	YOU WILL NEED A SAFETY OFFICER.
J-41	TS-24		0930	43 LITTLE JOE ACTUAL ARRIVES YOU POS BY 1-19 AT 0945.

DECLASSIFIED

STAMP BY ON S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 240001H JUNE 68

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
0943		42	PP	T	WE HAVE CEASED fire.	
0920		43	PP	B	Req bring injured marine to B-6 position.	
	0945	44		PP B	Plan your return earlier than scheduled.	
0930		45	PP	B	VC WIA in our possession has just died.	
0950		46	PP	D	LL wire spliced picked up 5 VCS at 515062.	
1001		47	PP	B	Req helo evac for injured marine 422078.	
1015		48	PP	B	Helo evac req ETA.	
1025		49	PP	B	Req pickup at 452087, ETA 1230.	
1032		50	PP	B	Pickup is by vehicle not by helo.	
1033		51	PP	B	Captured gear has been sent by helo to CP.	
1057		52	PP	B	All units are preparing to move from helo site.	
1058		53		PP B	REQUEST CIRCUMSTANCES, TIME and coordinates of capture of vcs	
1159		54	MB	B	We are finished firing and securing now.	
1159		55	PP	B	Have arrived at pickup point. BT 452088	
1208		56	TS		TWO VEHICLES FIRED UPON ENROUTE to Bing Son	
1217		57	OP	2	TRUCKS And Ontos are at OP 2	
1221		58	MB	1	Present position is at bridge.	
1245		59	MB	1	Are proceeding back	
1257		60	MB	1	Have crossed bridge at OP 2	
1304		61	MB	1	Have turned off Route 1 and heading toward your position.	
1307		62		TS	SITUATION REPORT	
1310		63		TS	Weekly Operation Summary	
1320		64	DA	1	TRACTORS ON WAY TO PICKUP	PWTARS
1320		65	MB	1	SECURING FROM NET.	

DECLASSIFIED

STATE SECTON

UNIT 1ST bn 2, 4TH marines (Reun

OPENED 240001H JUCLOSED

TIME IN / OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
1320	66	PP B		All units have returned.	
1452	67	PP O 1		WILL BE FIRING M-60 FOR 15 Minutes	
1520	68		Ag	Last half of waterborne patrol is canceled.	
1525	69	AG		Engineers will be blasting in the next 30 minutes at the waterpoint.	
1605	70	AG		Any change that occurs to operation between now and execution will be reported ASAP	
1620	71		PP A	POSITION OF PP AMBUSH	
1710	72	PP 24		Has the district Chief been in your area.	
1850	73	SB A		Side numbers of LVT's.	
1904	74	SB A1		Chaecking into net proceeding to pickup Co.A	
~~1905~~ 1905	75	TS 24		Two MO Teams will depart for your location.	
~~1905~~ 1930	76	TS 24		Request location of ARTY unit and location of helo PUZ for ARVN BN	
1940	77	PP 24		PP Ambush sites.	
2006	78	PP C		PP C, A D Checking in on radio check.	
2017	79	PP A		A-2 Blue Departed 2010.	
2020	80	PP B		B-2 Blue Departed 2-17.	
2025	81	PP R		Pass to inpressive 3 all issecure.	
2030	82	PP B		B-3 has set condition Blue. 2027	
2030	83	SB A2-1		SB A1 present position are heading for splash point.	
2047	84	PP 02		Vehicle Traffic Report.	
	2049	85	TS 24	18 Birds for lift tomorrow.	
2045	86	SBA-1		SBA 25 is at splash point.	
2050	87	PP A		A-2 at 505105.	
2055	88	B-3		We cabbit cibtact B-6 on radio.	
2100	89	SBA-25		We are preparing to depart from splash point.	

DECLASSIFIED

STATE S ON 3-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

ORIENTED 240001H JUNE 65

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
2100		90	PP D		All secure.	
2100		91	PP to PPB		7 Civilian newsman to arrive early tomorrow.	
2103		92	SBA-1		/Req SB to send one sardine to PP A CP.	
2105		93	SBA-25		Preparing to leave splash point.	
2120		94	SBA-25		We will leave splash pt after we take of SBA 27.	
	2107	95		PP 24	Trans is avail for PFs.	
2140		96	SBA-25		We are preparing to depart splash point.	
2143		97	PP R		Checking in all secure.	
2145		98	PP A		A-2 has returned.No en contact.	
2146		99	PP D		CANCEL D-1 BLUE.	
	2155	100		PP D	Acknowledge receipt of PF.	
2205		101	PP D,R		ALL Secure.	
2205		102	PP 02		OP 2 RED Departed 2205H.	
2210		103	SBA-25		Location Ckpt 4 no activity.	
2158		104	TS		All area defense stations check in.	
	2150	105	PP		Treatment of ARVN casualties.	
2216		106	PP D		PF are here at this position.	
	2230	107		PP B	You will have 12 birds for lift tomorrow.	
2235		108	SBA-25		Have temporarily lost are bearing.	
	2339	109		TS	Have info on lift.	
2243		110	SBA-25		Sardines 25 and 27 arrived xiped.	
2245		102	PP A		A-1 HAS DEPARTED.	
2255		103	B-3		We are at same area we were dropped off.	

5

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF 5 ON S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 240001H JULY 1965

TIME		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT					
2305		104	PP B		B-2 Has returned.	
2305		105	SBA-25		Have affected pickup of B-3.	
2306		106	PP R		All secure,	
2325		107	SBA-25		We are at splash point.	
2345		108	SBA-25		Have arrived at PP B CP.	
2355		109	SBA-25		Have disembarked last of troops.	
2358		110	PP A,R,B,C		Checking in.	
242400H					Closed Journal for 24 July 1965.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF ~~SECRET~~ ON S-3

UNIT 1stBn, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 250001H JUNE 65

TIME IN / OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
0130	IL	PP D		D-3 has returned	
0230	IL	PP A		A-2 has returned	
0310	IL	OP 2		RED all secure.	
0315	IL	PP A		A-1 all secure	
0355	IL	PP B		B-1 has returned	
0405	IL	PP D		They have completed their lifts to the ramp	
0355	XL	PP 6		I am at crossway and will remain until f ther notice.	
0412	2	PP R		Situation all secure	
0450	3	PP D		Progress Report we are 95% loaded.	
0455	4	PP D		We are all embarked We are now departing.	
0500	5	PP 6		Now in Route to PP A	
0500	6	PP C		We are proceeding as planned.	
0511	7	PP 6		We are now at PP A Position.	
0525	8	PP 6		We have Returned to CP Checking out of net.	
0530	9	PP D		Still proceeding as planned. No unusual occurrences,	
0532	10	SB A1		Sardines have arrived at splash point.	
0547	11	SB A1		Sardines are Now moving towards objective.	
0603	12	PP D		Proceeding as planned No unusual occurrences.	
0610	13	SB A1		Terporating our present position 475135.	
0618	14	T 24		43 Little Joe Actual would like to keep all boats off the river.	
0625	15	PP D		Proceeding as planned . estimate 45 min. late.	
0630	16	SB A1		Sardines have reached objective.	
0634	17	PP A		We are in Debarking position.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1ST BN, 4th MAR (REIN)
S-3

250001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	From	To	TIME	MESSAGE
J-18		03 24	0635	Will patrol river with sardi es as planned.
J-19	PP R		0638	We are now departing from Hill 51.
J-20	PP D		0645	Present position 532141 tide has caused delay.
J-21	PP R		0650	Have Reached Hill 51.
J-22	PP R		0705	Summary of nights activities NO Enemy Contact.
J-23	PP D		0755	PP D is not in position on IS they are approx.
J-24	PP 3		0805	At mission changed for B to secure right flank await arrival of D.
J-25	PP D		0810	BT Landing Check distance . 45 minutes 3 miles off beach,
J-26	T _S		0812	PP B, PP 6, At 425186.
J-27	PP A		0816	J e str on the 47 grid line.
J-27	PP 6		0817	You are several miles to far North.
J-29	B		0820	We are all the way to the river.
J-30	ms		0820	PP A on tid line 47 Negative contact.

JOURNAL

B-2
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (R) IN250001H JULY 1965
010000

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	SACE
J-31	PP D		0825	Mark LZ with yellow Smoke.
J-32		TS	0826	PP B on line 424185 to 429109 now moving SE.
J-33		TS	0830	Siesaddle reports obj. 2 taken shore fire element proceeding to obj 1
J-34	PP 6	PP D-6	0840	Come in 500 M south of smoke.
J-35		PP A	0843	Are PFs in pos southwest of PP A. Affirm
J-36		PP A	0846	Roll block to line 464150.
J-37	PP A			Move NW stay on peninsula 464150.
J-38	PP 3		0855	Blue Jay with D has just come to beach.
J-39	PP		0900	After Action Report #13.
J-40	PP 6	PP B-6	0900	D is getting approx 300M behind your left.
J-41	PP 3		0901	D has completed landing. No contact.
J-42	AxeH	PP 3	0906	"C" detachment and AxeH still aboard Blue J
J-43	SS 34		0920	Objs 1,2,3 has been secured.
J-44	PP A		0916	We are in blocking position.
J-45	PP B		0923	Have 3 VCS.
J-46	PP 3		0926	Currently sending Sit Rep to TS on Cmd #1.
J-47	PP	TS	0928	Sit Rpt.
J-48	PP 6		0930	Send resupply tractors up beach.
J-49	PP B	PP D	0940	We have held will notify you when move out.
J-50	PP 6		0913	B position 428177.
J-51	PP B	PP 3	0950	GC of right flank 429173.
J-52	PP A	PP 3	0955	Neg contact with SBA-1.
J-53	PP A	PP 3	0955	SBA-1 now back at whiskey position.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

250001H JUL 65

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-54	PP	TS	0958	PP A in blocking pos centered 466150.
J-55	PP A	PP 3	0958	PP 2 is in roue to PP D pos.
J-56	PP B	PP 6	1002	Req AxH team be sent to "B" right flank.
J-57	PP 3	PP 6	1015	VCS sent to PP 2 on beach GC 437176.
J-58	PP A	SBA-1	1021	Position of tractors. A Co blocking position
J-59	PP 3	PP A	1024	PP 2 departed this position about 20 min ago
J-60	PP 3	AxH	1022	2 Sardines are at GC 437176.
J-61	PP 6	PP B	1023	Have "B" take PP to their CP.
J-62	HS-6	PP 3	1028	We want to land your CP.
J-63	PP D	PP 3	1030	We have 4 VCS,
J-64	PP B	PP 3	1035	Front Lines: 438172, 433173.
J-65	PP A	PP 3	1033	We are holding blocking pos.No en contact.
J-66	PP B	PP 3	1044	Disregard last GCs Front lines extend 438172 across to 437170.
J-67	PP	TS	1045	HS-4 will arrive TS LZ in 15-20Min.
J-68	PP	TS	1053	PP D front lines 439174 to 437173.
J-69	PP	TS	1059	PP B has one VCS killed at 439170.
J-70	Wang-2	PP	1100	Liaison at 345198.
J-71	PP D	PP 3	1105	GC 442173.
J-72	PP B	PP 3	1110	Front lines extend from 439171 to 438168.
J-73	TS 24	TS	1111	ARVN Forces now at obj 4 and 5.
J-74	PP 3	PP Rear	1120	D front lines extend 439171 to 442173.
J-75	PP 3	PP D	1133	Collection point of VC 440174.

Page - 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

250001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-76	PP D	PP 3	1126	We found two spider holes. Have two VCS each
J-77	CB-15	PP	1128	Have one VC picked up off beach 445155.
J-78	PP 3	PP	1135	D front lines 447168 across to 446164.
J-79	PP B	PP 3	1138	PPs are working-interrogating VC to find won.
J-80	PP 3	PP 6	1140	Am currently vic collection point.
J-81	PP B	PP 3	1145	Have captured VC (2) with one weapon.
J-82	PP 3	PP B	1150	Collection point moved to 445168.
J-83	PP D	PP 3	1153	Location of rear platoon 442169.
J-84	PP D	PP 3	1158	Sending two men to pick up explosives.
J-85	AXH	PP 3	1204	Proceed north along beach. we have 2 caves to blow.
J-86	PP B	PP 3	1205	Have 1 VCS sending to collection point.
J-87	PP B	PP 3	1220	Position extend BT 446165 to BT 449164 PP D
J-88	PP B	PP 3	1220	Position extend BT 449164 to BT 447157
J-89	PP 3	PP Rear	1235	Axhandle B blowing caves at BT 443170
J-90	PP 3	PP B,D	1308	Collection point CP located BT 454162.
J-91	PP	TS	1330	Situation Report.
J-92	PP C	PP 3	1257	Axhandle unit fired on by two personnel at BT 459173
J-93	PP B	PP 3	1322	Have firing at our left request you investigate.
J-94	PP 6	PP 3	1320	Have choppers come to South tip to pick up PP B
J-95	PP D	PP 3	1327	Shot 1 VCS in foot to keep him from escaping

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

250001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-96	PP B	PP 3	1418	STARTING LIFT NOW. Will advise prior to last load.
J-97	PP 2	PP 3	1530	Have 20 VCS and 2 VC. Will transport back to collection point.
J-98	PP D	PP R	1523	ETD 1540
J-99	PP 6	PP 3	1512	Searching holes BT 436162 Have no POW'S
J-100	PP B	PP R	1528	All units have returned to TS LZ
J-101	PP 3	PP B	1545	Will need one 6X6 for VCS at splash point.
J-102	PP R	PP	1555	Permission granted to check out of net.
J-103	PP 3	PP A	1600	PP B & D have departed PP 6 and PP 3 are boarding to return to CP
J-104	PP A	PP R	1605	ETD 15 minutes.
J-105	SBA 21	PP	1631	Have left peninsula for splash point.
J-106	PP C	PP	1640	Approaching PP C CP will land minutes
J-107	Ware House 3		1500	OPplan 8-65 redesign. OP or 8-65 effective unmeduaktek deket e ora kd,
J-108	P A6		1652	Lead tractor has stopped due to fuel problem
J-109	PP A6		1658	Lead tractor has water in fuel.
J-110		PP A6		Leave 1Plt as security for stalled tractor.
J-111		PP 22		We are going to CSMO
J-112		SB A		Interrogative your Action regarding sardine that is out of action.
J-113	SB 111		1727	We are heading towards splash point with seven tractors.
J-114			1729	We have arrived at our CP.
J-115	PP R		1745	Situation normal.
J-116	PP	TS 24		Two PO's returned to PP CP.

Page 6

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

250001H JUL 65

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-117	PP 24		1810	PF ambushes.
J-118	PP A		1907	A-1 Blue 2400-0400 A-2 Bla 0900-0100
J-119	PP 24		Battery	power diminshing. Have no replacement.
J-120		AG	2010	IWT with water in gasia now imperati _{on} .
J-121		AG	2011	PP D 2 Departed.
J-122	PP A,C,D		2003	Radio Check.
J-123	PP D		2015	D-2,D-3 has Departed.
J-124	PP B		2026	B-3 has departed.
J-125	SBA		2035	Sardine now unstuck returning to splash pt.
J-126	PP B		2040	B-2 has departed.
J-127	PP D		2048	D-2 at 514062.
J-128	PP C-6	PP 01	2050	C-3 will be at your pos tomorrow.
J-129	PP 02		2015	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-130	SB		2100	Sardines returning to PP CP.
J-131	PP A		2105	A-2 has departed.
J-132	PP 01		2110	Req on call illumination.
J-133	PP A		2155	2d Plt are back PP A CP.
J-134	PP D		2320	D-1 departed 2300H.
J-135	AG		2322	AG-3 hot line out tonight.
J-136	PP A		2345	A-2 has returned.
252400H				Closed Journal for 25 July 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

260001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	AG	PP	0001	Marine from B Med missing.
J-2	PP A	PP	0030	A-1 Departed.
J-3	PP A	PP	0058	A-1 is at BT 521117
J-4	PP B	PP	0155	B-1 Has returned
J-5	PP O 1	PP	0225	Position all secure.
J-6	PP B	PP	0230	B-2 has returned
J-7	PP A	PP	0258	A-1 is at BT 524129
J-8	PP A	PP	0325	A-1 is at BT 527119
J-9	PP A, B, C, D		0610	Summary of Night Activites. No Enemy Contact.
J-10		TS	0705	Summary of Night activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-11	TS		0750	At 0845 Dream A will fire 3 rounds, 3.5 out to sea.
J-12	PP O1		0812	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-13	CO 1/4	CO 6th ARVN	0715	Conjoint coordinated operation on 25 July
J-14	TS	PP	1037	ARVN convoy moving south on Route 1 at 1300 today.
J-15	PP D	PP	1150	There were no civilians in front of D-1 area this morning. They have always been there in the past.
J-16	FB	FB	1320	SITUATION REPORT
J-17	PP 2A	PP	1358	We are now enroute to An Tan
J-18	PP 02	PP	1410	ARVN convoy moving South.
J-19	PP 2A	PP	1425	We are now at An Tan. Now departing for Ly Tin
J-20	PP B	PP	1430	Two sniper rounds from BT 523089. Dispatched squad to investigate

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(R IN)

260001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-21	PP 2A	PP	1515	We are now in Ly Tin
J-22	PP 2A	PP	1530	We are departing Ly Tin on way to An Tan
J-23	PP		1535	OP ORDER # 212 - 65
J-24	PP 24		1635	PP WILL MOVE POSITION. CHECK H&I.
J-25	PP 24		1713	PP AMBUSHES FOR TONIGHT.
J-26	PP 24		1745	Intell reports 1 VC Co at 452075.
J-27		PP B	1750	PP AMBUSH TONIGHT AT 512085.
J-28		AG	1800	Effective 261800H My OPlan 210-65.
J-29		AG	1928	D Co will blow a 3.5 WP Rd. tonight about 0100 in front of D-1 will detonate electrically.
J-30	SB A2-5		1938	WE at splash point we are ready to continue mission.
J-31	SB A25		1948	JUST PASSED CKpt. 5
J-32	PP C;		1958	All Secure.
J-33	TS			Effective 26 July 65. Co A Rein. Fists AmTrac Bn. change to Co A 1st Amtract Bn. Co. B
J-34	SB A25		2025	Now in vicinity of Ckpt. 11
J-35	PP D		2027	Field Explosive will be detonated at 515068.
J-36	PP OP 2		2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-37	SBA 2		2035	SARDINES are now at ckpt. 11
J-38	Imp-2		2040	PP 2B will have ambush from 262230-270530.
J-39	SBA-25		2044	Sardines are ready to depart CkPt 11.
J-40	PP B		2050	Hand illum thrown 521097.
J-41	PP 2A		2100	All secure.
J-42	SBA-25		2108	Have dropped combat patrol in obj area.
J-43	PP B-2		2109	HAVE LEFT SARDINES.

Page 2

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RM IN)

260001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	SBA-25		2113	Have now reached CkPt 8.
J-45	SBA-25		2137	Present Pos CkPt 2.
J-46	~~XXXX~~ PP B-2		2154	At CkPt 1 all secure.
J-47	PP 2A		2155	All secure.
J-48	PP 2B		2159	Now leaving CP.
J-49	PP D		2159	All secure.
J-50	SBA-25		2205	Have slowed down at CkPt 11.
J-51	PP 24		2215	350th VC Bn located vicinity 449075.
J-52	PP B-2		2219	Just passed CkPt 2.
J-53	PP 2B		2235	Checking in using 4 keys on mike.
J-54	SBA-25		2245	25 is stuck. Will try to pull him out.
J-55	SBA-25		2254	We are on the move now. Reached CkPt 11.
J-56	PP D		2300	All secure. No en contact.
J-57	PP D		2307	D-1 has departed.
J-58	PP 2A		2308	All secure. Will check in again at 0200.
J-59	OP S		2310	HEARD shot 523089. Illum at same GC. Four rounds outgoing from same position.
J-60	PP 2B		2328	2B checked in by keying set 4 times.
J-61	SBA-25		2340	Present pos CkPt 2.
J-62	SBA-1		2350	Checking into net.
J-63	PP B		2330	One rd carbine incoming. Thrw ill. Fired 4 rds.
262400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 26 JULY 1965.

PAGE 3

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RE IN)

270001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B		0020	B-1 has departed.
J-2	PP D	PP	0053	D will explod a defective 3.5 WP round at 0100
J-3	PP A	PP	0105	A-2 has returned
J-4	OP S	PP	0125	3 rounds fired by PP B
~~XXXXX~~				
J-5	PP B2	PP	0130	We are leaving our red to blue vicinity Ckpt 3
J-6	SBA 1	PP	0145	We are now at splash point
J-7	Valve	PP	0205	Request illumination BT 537109
J-8	PP B	PP	0220	Reference firing at 0120
J-9	SBA 1	PP	0220	Location dpt 11
J-10	PP B	PP	0230	B-1 has returned
J-11	PP B	PP	0300	B-3 has returned.
J-12	PP B2	PP	0305	Location ckpt 4
J-13	PP D	PP	0400	D-1 has returned
J-14		PP	0340	Report from PP B2 PP A 2 SBA 1
J-15	PP 2B		0413	B-1 Condition Red still set.
J-16	SB A1		0415	Have completed sweep of Ckpt. 2 and 111.
J-17	PP B2		0417	We are at pick up point ~~sxx~~ awaiting pick up.
J-18	PP 2A		0607	We are securing from village and are returning to CP.
J-19	PP 2B		0615	We have returned to CP w. permission to secure from net.
J-20	SB A1		0617	SITUATION REPORT HAVE LOCATED PP B2 position and are proceeding in the pick up same.
J-21	SB A1		0620	Have effected pick up of PP B2 and are proceeding Back to splash point.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RUM)

270001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-22	SB AL		WEX 0705	We have arrived at splash point and are now proceeding to PP B CP to disembark troops.
J-23	SB AL		0710	Have Disembarked troops at PP B CP.
J-24	PP B		0715	Summary of Night Activities.
J-25	PP A, C, D		0725	Summary of Night Activities. No Enemy Contact.
J-26	PPA		0740	WE HAVE ~~42~~ 40 MEN AT THE LANDING ZONE
J-27	PPA6		0742	50 PEOPLE FLEEING VILLAGE AT GC 435045 heading north
J-28	PPA3		0758	PPA3 IS MOVING NORTH FROM LANDING ZONE
J-29	PPA		0805	ALL TROOPS IN LZ ONE PLT. MOVING NORTH ONE SOUTH
J-30	PPA6		0808	LIFT HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
J-31	PP	ALL UNITS	0800	NATIONAL POLICE WILL CARRY AN 8" by 11" PAPER FOR IDENTIFICATION TO READ: LY TIN DIST. ADVISORY TEAM
J-32	PPA		0812	CIVILIANS EVACUATING VILLAGE GC 445053
J-33	PP	SBA-1	0810	HEADING EAST SUBMIT OVERLAY SHOWING KNOWN LANDING POINTS FOR LVT IN - 1/4 TAOR AND KNOWN LAND AND WATER ROUTES THAT ARE TRAFFICABLE AT HIGH/LOW TIDE.
J-34	PP A		0825	A3 MOVING N. AT 453053 THROUGH THE VILLAGE
J-35	PP A		0840	A1 MOVING S.W. TO 441041
J-36	PP	PP A	0840	WATCH TAOR BOUNDARY. IF OUTSIDE RPT EVERY 15 MIN.
J-37	PP 24	PP	0850	INFO ON VC PLAT. PP CAN BLOCK. Fr PP3 A3 THERE BLOCK WOULD BE TO LAM.
J-38	PP A		0855	WILL MOVE ONE PLAT TOWARD VC PLAT.
J-39		PP A	0851	LyTin reports one VC Plat vic 451050, 45055, 454044.
J-40	PP A		0858	15 males of mil age seen in column 457057.
J-41	PP A		0921	Plt is moving into vil 457056.
J-42	AG		0925	G-3 will arrive AG CP at 270945H.
J-43	PP C-5		0950	Are in PP A's position.
J-44	AG		1005	ARVN convoy moving north today at 1100H.
J-45	PP A		0942	A-1 loc vill 435045. A-3 at vill 457055.
J-46	PP A		1008	A-1 loc 435051. A-3 loc 452051.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

270001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP A		1027	Req emer evac 2 WIA.
J-48	PP 24		1026	1 VC Co awaiting ambush.
J-49	PP A-6		1030	WIA in serious condition.
J-50	PP A-6		1038	A-3 Act. and Rt guide observing 450053 mine went off.
J-51	PP A-6		1041	Incident was 1 land mine believed to be set off by trip wire.
J-52	PP A	PP	1054	1 WIA stepped on 60mm Land mine
J-53	PP A	PP	1056	Taking A-3 to village where WIA was wounded
J-54	PP	PP A 6	1058	Send engneers with mine detectors ASAP
J-55	PP A6	PP	1100	From investigation it seems that the mine was 60mm mortar.
J-56	PP A	PP	1108	2 more WIA's by stepping on an other 60mm mortar
J-57	CO1/4	PP A	1114	Have your units hold positions awaiting engineers
J-58	BP A	CO 1/4	1115	A-3 taken under fire by est 2 riflemen on hill at vicinity BT 445045
J-59	PP A	PP	1240	We are still in same position BT 435045
J-60	PP	AG	1300	After Action Report #14
J-61	PP OP2	PP 3	27	VC located vicinity BT 458055 and BT 455045
J-62	OP 2	PP	1143	Arvn convoy report
J-63	PP A	PP	1153	A-3 has joined at BT 435945
J-64	PP A	PP	1200	Holding present position until 1400 because of heat.
J-65	PP A	PP		Engineers are still sweeping village.
J-66	PP 2	TS 2	1310	At 1300 observed 21 civilians at Regimental LZ
J-67	PP 6	PP	1322	Proceeding to PP B CP
J-68	PP 6	PP	1325	On Route to the forward

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RUM)

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-69	PP A6	PP	1345	We are in the same position
J-70	PP 6	PP	1358	We have arrived at An Tan Bridge
J-71	PP A	PP	1406	We are moving out to Ky Long One.
J-72	PP	PP A	1410	How much longer do you think you will need A handle Bravo units
J-73	PP 6	PP	1412	I think it is wise to keep an handle Bravo unit with PP A during entire operation.
J-74	PP	PP 6	1415	PP A says he does not need ujit any longer
J-75	PP 6	PP	1417	Now at Red hosiptal
J-76	PP A	PP	1425	We are in Ky Long One.
J-77	PP 6	PP	1430 Now at B Med will be 30 minutes	
~~XXXX~~				
J-78	PP	PP A	1431	Return them on resupply run
J-79	PP A 6	PP	1450	Have heat casualty BT 435056
J-80	PP 6	PP 3	1458	Talking to PP A WIASS
J-81	PP A	PP	1507	ending two ISO men back on helo
J-82	PP 6	PP	1515	Enroute to CP will land 10 minutes
J-83	PP A	PP	1520	Location of 1st platoon BT 442053. 3rd platoon BT 431059
J-84	PP	PP 24	1530	PP 06 has heard firing from hill 69 in vicinity BT 4706.
J-85	PP A	PP	1610	Location of platoons
J-86	PP A	PP	1625	Send resupply helo to BT 435072
J-87		PP A	1647	Resupply will be late, possibly as much as an hour.
J-88	PP A		1700	Helicopters for resupply are about to land.
J-89	PP A		1705	Resupply has been completed.
J-90	PP A		1721	Location 437068 establishing harboring site. Now Eating chow.

Page 4

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RE IN)

270001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
RR				
J-91	PP A		1745	Resupply location moved to Coord. 437068.
J-92	PP A		~~1807~~ 1807	Position same preparing plans for condition Red.
J-93	PP A		1814	Req. water canw be picked up in morning. Will leave sqd. for security.
J-94	PP 24		1755	PF Ambushes locations.
J-95	PP 3 Blue		1822	We are now at the market place.
J-96	PP OP 2		1700	AKEN convoy moving south 271615H consisting of 3 armored vechicles and 1 <u>6X6</u>
J-97	PP A		1912	Red 1 Coord. 450065. Red 3 coord. 424063.
J-98	PP 3Blue		1947	We are now moving out the PF's have left a guard on the prisoners.
J-99	PP 3 Blue		1933	AT coord 505104 PF have captured 6 Confirmed VC they are held in a pink house.
J-100	SB A1		1940	Sardines 21 and 210 are proceeding to splash point.
J-101	SB A21		1950	WE have arrived at splash point andare now proceeding toward check point 1 on river patrol.
J-102	PP 3 Blue		1947	We are now moving out the PF's have left a guard on the prisoners they say there are more VC at KE Wa.
J-103	PP B		2003	B-1 set condition Blue. at 2003H.
J-104	PP A		2000	Sit Rep. No enemy contact no rounds expended, nothing unusual to report.
J-105	SB A21		2002	Sardines are now at Ckpt. 1
J-106	PP 3 Blue		2024	Set in condition Red.
J-107	PP A		2028	Neg on 1000 M in regards to last msg. Done.
J-108	PP 02		2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-109	BBA-21		2032	Were now leaving CkPt 3.
J-110	PP D		2035	D-3 departed 2030H.
J-111	PP C,D,C,A		2026	Radio check.
J-112	TS-3	PP 24	2040	Req you notify Lt DAT to be at TS CP 281430H.
J-113	SBA-1		2050	Sardines are departe from CkPt 1.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

270001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-114	PP C (A)		2107	A-1 and A-2 have departed.
J-115	PP D		2109	Have lost radio contact with D-3.
J-116	SBA-21		2111	Both sardines are at CkPt 9.
J-117	PP S		2125	Illum vic Hill 69. PF fired 60mm illum.
J-118	SBA-21		2132	Present position CkPt 8.
J-119	PP 24		2140	Night ambushes at 505104, 507107.
J-120	PP D		2140	Have established radio contact D-3. POS 520067.
J-121	PP A		2145	A-1 pos 526119, A-2 pos 520909.
J-122	SBA-21		2149	Present position Ckpt 5.
J-123	PP A		2159	A-1 and A-2 No en contact.
J-124	PP D		2200	D-3 located vic GC 517068.
J-125	PP B		2210	B-1 has returned. No en contact.
J-126	PP C (A)		2210	We have lost radio contact with A-1 and A-2.
J-127	PP 02		2216	C-1 has departed.
J-128	SBA-21		2219	Present pos CkPt 6. Nothing unusual to rpt.
J-129	PP C (A)		2230	A-1 position 525129. A-2 has returned.
J-130	PP D		2250	D-3 is located vic GC 508072.
J-131	SBA-21		2253	Present position splash point.
J-132	SBA-21		2314	Present position 522131.
J-133	PP A		2318	A-2 has returned 2310H. No en contact.
J-134	PP 3 Blue		2357	We just secured cond red. Will bring 6 VC back in morn.
J-135	PP A		2355	Bos remain the same. No en contact.
272400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 27 JULY 1965

Page 6

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RUM)

280001 JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-21		0014	Present pos splash pt.
J-2	PP 02		0010	Received 10 incoming. Rds impacted in river.
J-3	SBA 21	PP	0040	Have reached LVT CP.
J-4	PP 3 B	PP	0045	Have now secured condition Red.
J-5	SBA 19	PP	0055	2 LVT's okpt 3 BT 501105.
J-6	PP D	PP	0107	D-3 is at BT 518080
J-7	PP D	PP	0128	D-3 has returned.
J-8	SBA 19	PP	0130	Now at okpt 9
J-9	PP A	PP	0158	No enemy contact. No rounds expended
J-10	PP B	PP	0217	B-3 has returned
J-11	SBA 19	PP	0230	2 LVT's heading for splash point
J-12	PP C	PP	0300	C-1 has returned
J-13	PP A	PP	0327	No enemy contact. No rounds expended.
J-14	PP A	PP	0355	Cancel H&I in our area.
J-15	SBA 19	PP	0405	Now at okpt 1
J-16	PP	PP 22	0410	Cancell H&I Concetration # 818, 832, 911.
J-17	PP A	PP	0453	Reds have returned.
J-18	SB A19	PP	0512	Ckpt. 9 - 490125
J-19	PP A	PP	0553	Am moving out along the side road. From harbouring site. Heading North
J-20	SB A19	PP	0555	2 LVT's securing from roving patrol am returning to our CP
J-21	PP A	PP	0600	Summary of nights activities. No Enemy contact.
J-22	PP A	PP	0622	Position 434072 moving on parallel. Moving northwest towards Hill 10.
J-23	PP C	PP	0630	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME
J-24	PP 01		0640	NO ENEMY CONTACT. Sum of nights activities. No en contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

280001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-25	PP D		0648	Lost comm with 1st Plt at 2200.No en contact,
J-26	PP B		0650	No encontact.No rds expended.
J-27	PP A		0652	My position 430075.
J-28	PP A		0703	We have taken fire at 435081, estimate 2 rifleman
J-29	PP A		0915	Præsent position 420081 swinging E NE 6P with A3 A1 Position Cord . 434081 headed N.
J-30	PP A		0833	We are at GC 423083 for breakfast .
J-31	PP A		0911	Moving out headed East.
J-32	PP		0915	Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL).
J-33	PP A		0930	We are at GC 429084 heading E.
J-34	PP A		0958	We are questioning civilians 435085.
J-35	PP A		1011	We stopped in vil to question 15 civ.
J-36	PP A		1050	We will be at pickup pt in 60 min.
J-37	PP C		0730	Request permission to tesy fire .60 Cal
J-38	SBA 2		1110	Am departing SB CP
J-39	PP A		1133	We captured VCS at BT 462079
J-40	SBA 2		1134	Have reached splash point proceeding to pickup PP A
J-41	PP A		1205	We are at pickup point awaiting pickup
J-42	PP	AG	1340	Situation Report
J-43	SBA 2		1240	Have picked up PP A and returning to splash point.
J-44	PP	Today B	1240	Secure from on call status
J-45	SBA 2		1310	We are toyching down at splash point and returning to 1/4 CP
J-46	PP A		1320	Back in CP

PAGE 5

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

3-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

280001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	SBA 25		1335	Sardines have returned to LVT Park
J-48	OP 1		1431	We have finished test firing weapons
J-49	CB 15		1450	Mr. Choung reports 10 VC at BT 453 149
J-50	CO 1/4	All Units	1557	EFFECTIVE 281600 my BP order 212-65 my OP Order 212-65 (Operation Duke)
J-51	PP	PP A	1755	PP ambush tonight at 254539 2000-2300. Will harbor 261530 2300-0500.
J-52	SB A27	PP	Water 1905	Water Patrol SB A27 SB A25 are departing SBA CP heading for splash point.
J-53	PP B2	PP	1914	We will be departing AMTrack park in 5 min.
J-54	PP 24	PP	1840	PP NIGHT AMBUSHES. LOCATIONS.
J-55	SB A27	PP	1941	BOTH LVTS AT SPLASH POINT PROCEEDING ON WATER PARTOL.
J-56	PP B	PP	2010	B-1 departed 2000H.
J-57	PP B-3		2039	B-3A, B-3B, B-3C commenced patro..
J-58	PP D		2045	D-1 Departed.
J-59	PP 01		2045	Observe flashing lights vic 463071.
J-60	PP D		2058	D-2 has departed.
J-61	PP 02		2100	Vehicle traffic report.
J-62	PP A		2101	A-1 departed 2045H.
J-63	PP 3B		2105	Negative enemy contact.
J-64	PP 3B		2130	Sit Rpt. All secured.
J-65	PP 01		2115	Flashing lights at GC 467062 have taken under fire. PP 24 thinks its PF.
J-66	SBA-25		2138	Sardines 25 and 27 are at VIC CP 9.
J-67	PP A		2140	A-1 position 521119.
J-68	PP 0		2143	C-1 has departed.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RE IN)

280001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-69	PP B		2205	B-1 has returned. B-2 has departed.
J-70	PP B3		2202	We have negative contact with PP B3A.
J-71	PP 3B		2205	Negative enemy contact.
J-72	PP A		2213	A-2 has departed.
J-73	PP D		2225	D-2 pos 523079. D-1 pos 514074.
J-74	PP C-1		2227	Condition Red in position.
J-75	PP B		2230	PFC Hutchens shot himself in leg with .45.
J-76	PP B3		2234	All secured. negative contact with BB B3A
J-77	PP 3B		2304	All secured.
J-78	PP D		2305	D-1 pos 505072. D-2 pos 518079.
J-79	PP B3		2305	All secured.
J-80	SBA-05		2315	2 sardines to leave LVT part to go to splash pt.
J-81	PP B		2315	B-2 fire one rd at GC 552090. ~~See~~ ~~MEM~~ something move.
J-82	PP A		2325	A-2 departed 2200H. No radio contact.
J-83	PP 24		2330	Firing in area, believed to be PF.
J-84	PP B3		2331	All secured.
J-85		PP D, MB1	2335	~~MEM~~ MB1 will not participate in Oper DUKE.
J-86	PP D		2350	D-2 pos 524073.
J-87	SBA-2		2400	Am at splash pt.
282400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 28 JULY 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

290001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J 1	PP B 3B		0031	B3B and B3C have made the junction
J-2	SBA 2		0038	Present location ckpt 9
J-3	PP D		0057	D-1 has returned
J-4	PP B		0105	B-3 has returned
J-5	PP B 3B		0100	All secure
J-6	PP 3 B		0102	All secure
J-7	SBA 2		0104	Location ckpt 9
J-8	SBA 2		0142	Location ckpt 9
J-9	PP B 3		0130	All secure
LL	PP D		0200	No contact with D-2
J-10	PP 3 B		0201	Situation Report
J-11	PP B 3		0206	All secure
J-12	PP B 3		0235	All secure
J-13	SBA 2		0232	Sardines are in the area of pick up point for PP B 3
J-14	PP A		0300	A-2 has returned.
J-15	PP B 3		0320	Have contacted SBA 2 and are proceeding to be picked up
J-16	SBA 2		0340	Have pick up PP B 3 and are proceeding back to splash point
J-17	SBA 2		0355	Have reached splash point proceeding back to PP B 3
J-18	Or 1		0400	C-1 has returned.
J-19	SB A2		0425	We have 1 sardine that has slowed down will take 1 hour 30 min. to repair vicinity splash point.
J-20	SB A2		0505	Sardine 05 is returning to B CP with all of B-3 except 1 squad for security of 110 which still being
J-21	PP 3 B		0522	ALL SECURE.

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(R IN)

290001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-22	SB A2		0533	Sardine 05 has returned disembarked B-5 at PP CP and returned LVT park.
J-23	PP B-3		0541	What is estimated time of departing splash point.
J-24	SB A2		0550	~~XXXX~~ Sardines are leaving to pickup D company.
J-25	PP 3 Blue			Sit R report Sit remains the same.
	~~XXXX~~		0603	~~SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT.~~
	PPXA			
J-26	PPA ~~XXXX~~		0608	Summary of nights Activities, No enemy contact.
J-27	PP D		0618	We are departing Embarkation point for splash point
J-28	PP 3 Blue		0620	We are departed for PP CP
J-29	PP CP1, C		0635	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. AT 2130 SUSPECTED PROBE. 1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE EXPENDED. PP C POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME, NO ENEMY CONTACT.
J-30	SBA-2		0641	Sardines are splashing at this point.
J-31	PP 3B		0659	We are entering CP.
J-32	PP B		0712	Sum of night activity. No en contact.
J-33	PP	AG	0725	Sum of nights activity.
J-34	PPD		0735	PP D-1. D-2 is ashore.
J-35	SBA-2		0744	SARDINES HAVE DEEMBARKED.
J-36	PP D		0825	D-1 GC 443115, D-2 GC 446104.
J-37	PP D		0910	D-1 has joined D-2 at CkPt D. No en contact.
JJ-38	PH		0910	Arty and 106's test firing
J-39	D-1		0955	~~Engineers~~ Engineers are blowing booby traps
J-40	PH		1000	106's have finished test firing weapons
J-41	PP D		0905	We are at ckpt K
J-42	PP D		1030	We are at GC 437080.
J-43	CB-15		1042	Will test 66mm mortars at GC 525145.
J-44	PP D		1055	Setting up defensive pos at GC 434078.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

290001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	RF	AG	1230	After Action Report #15
J-46	PP D		1128	Request resupply at 1300 at ckpt E
J-47	PP	PP D	1137	In regards to injury give BT of injury time seriousness
J-48	PP	PP D	1145	How are you going to mark landing zone
J-49	PP	AG	1300	Situation Report
J-50	SBA 2		1302	Checking into net
J-51	PP D		1320	We have completed resupply
J-52	X SBA2	PP	1337	Our present position is ckpt 24
J-53	PPA	PP	1344	Req to check into net. PPA will be conducting fire on range
J-54	PPD	PP	1405	Req PRC 10 in exchange for bad one.
J-55	PPD	PP	1409	In defensive positions on E. no enemy contact
J-56	SBA	PP	1415	Lvt now unstuck and returned.
J-57	SBA2	PP	1422	Present pos is ckpt 102
J-58	PP	PPD	1422	Have pro 10 ready to put onhelo at 1800
J-59	SBA2	PP	1438	Present position vicckpt 99
J-60	SBA2	PP	1506	Am approaching splash point will continue at c.p.
J-61	SBA 05		1524	Both sardines are back to IP CP
J-62	PP D		1526	We are in defensive positions at E. BT 434078
J-63	PP 2		1545	PP AMBUSH BT 519093
J-64	PP A		1554	We have secured firing
J-65	PP D		1640	Sit Rpt still at CkPt Echo No en contact.
J-66	PP D		1650	We are maintaining defensive positions at CkPt Echo.
J-67	PP 24	PP	1745	PP Night Ambushes locations.
J-68	PP D	PP	1750	Situation Report.
J-69	PP 24	PP01, PP 3	1800	Police in civilian clothes some may be in Khaki setting ambush at 413068.
J-70	PP 3	AG	1838	Cancelling water borne patrol for 29 July 1965.
J-71	PP D	PP	1840	Sit Report. We are maintaining defensive positions at 433079. No Enemy Contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

290001H July 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-72	PP D	PP	1940	Sit Report. Still maintaining defensive positions ~~XX~~ No Enemy Contact.
J-73	PP 02		2005	Vehicle traffic report.
J-74	PP D		2037	We are maintaining defensive pos on E.No en contact.
J-75	PP C,A		2005	Radio check.
J-76	PP D		2105	D-1 and D-2B have departed.
J-77	OP S		2010	Bell ringing in vil of AnTay(1).Fire going in Vil meeting place.
J-78		PP B	2130	PF ambush at 519093 possible conflict B-2.
J-79	PP B		2200	B-3 departed 2100.
J-80	PP D		2200	Pos 437086 D-2 at 431076.
J-81	PP A		2215	A-2 has departed.
J-82	PP C-1		2223	We are now leaving for condition RED.
J-83	PP C-1		2319	Condition RED is sub.
J-84	PP D-1		2330	D-1 pos 428094.
J-85	PP A		2330	A-1 has departed.
J-86	PP C		2331	3-4 carbine rds, 8 M-14 rds, 3 bursts MG 515055.
J-87	PP B		2345	B-3 has returned, no enemy contact.
J-88	PP D		2351	D-3 position 523063.
292400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 29 JULY 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (--) (REIN)

300001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B		0005	B-2 has departed.
J-2	PP A		0025	A-2 has returned.
J-3	PP D		0030	We are moving toward our Red.
J-4	PP A		0055	A-1 is at BT 521112. D-2 departed 2340
J-5	PP D		0105	D-3 is at BT 525065
J-6	PP D		0123	D-3 has returned
J-7	PP A		0150	A-1 is at BT 526122
J-8	PP D		0157	D-2 is at BT 427077. D-1 Red is at BT 422092
J-9	PP D		0245	We are at BT 422092
J-10	PP A		0245	A-1 has returned
J-11	PP B		0300	B-2 has returned
J-12	PP D		0325	Red is set
J-13	PP O 2		0340	C-1 ambush has returned
J-14	PP D		0345	In vicinity of ckt U
J-15	PP D		0402	Reds are out.
J-16	PP D		0431	Sit. Report. Situation remains the same.
J-17	PP D		~~XXXXXX~~ 0458	Situation Report. No Enemy contact. Situation remains the same.
J-18	PP D		0529	Red is now Blue.
J-19	PP D		0607	We are approximately 200 Mest of Uniform, awaiting PP D2.
J-20	PP OP 1		0617	Summary of Nights Activites.
J-21	PP D		0618	We are at coord. 420084
J-22	PP D		0632	Summary of Nights Activites. Positions Remain the same, No Enemy Contact.
J-23	PP D		0712	We are moving towards Sierra.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

000001H JULY 1965

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-24	PP D		0732	WE ARE AT COORD. 428076.
J-25	PP D		0800	Our position is at coord. 432079.
J-26	PP D		0815	WE ARE NOW AT 438077.
J-27	Tinge		0823	Req. permission to fire.
J-28	PP D		0900	We are at 448076 approaching village at 452076.
J-29	PP D		0910	Re you delay water run.
J-30	PP D		0927	We are at GC 453075.
J-31	PP D		0942	Our present location 447076.
J-32	PP D		1000	Req troop pickup time 1100 at 458094. Mark yellow smk.
J-33	PP D		1024	Our present pos is 458093.
J-34	PP D		1026	Sardines will arrive 1110.
J-35	SBA-2		1032	Five sardines are preparing to leave LVT CP.
J-36	SBA-2		1036	Req permission to proceed without security.
J-37	SBA-2		1045	Are preparing to leave LVT CP.
J-38	SBA-2		1058	Have reached splash point preparing to splash.
J-39	SBA-2		1122	Approx 20 min fm pickup pt.
J-40	sba-2	PP D	1135	Have sighted your smoke.
J-41	SBA-2	PP D	1145	ETA your pos 20 min.
J-42	~~XXXX~~ SBA-2		1155	HAVE ARRIVED AT PICKUP PT.
J-43	SBA 2		1155	Have arrived at pickup point
J-44		SBA 2	1208	Be cautious when passing north end of Ky Xuan Island
J-45	TS		1212	The possible use of silenced sub-machine guns
J-46	PP D		1225	Have boarded sardines

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

100 ON, 2TH MARINE (100 ON)

300001H JULY 1965

010000

010000

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP	TS	1235	Request permission for section of Ontos to use tank manuver area today
J-48	PP	AG	1300	Situation report
J-49	SBA 2		1303	1 sardine is having nechanical difficulties that will delay us for a little while
J-50	SEA 2		1308	We need no assistance
J-51	PP6	PP	1317	We are leaving 02 going to ol
J-52	PP6	PP	1328	Now at 01 checking out of the net.
J-53	SBA2	PP	1331	Sardines have arrived at splashpoint.
J-54	SBA2	PP	1420	Four sardines have returned to lvt C.P.
J-55	PP6	PP	1435	Now departing ol
J-56	PP 6		1503	We are at the soyth end of air strip heading for beach supply dump.
J-57	PP 6		1508	Proceeding back to CP.
J-58	TG	PP	1613	WEVE COMPLETED FIRING AND ARE PREPARING TO DEPART.
J-59	PP 24		1730	PF NIGHT AMBUSHES.
J-60	PP		1825	Change No. to OpPlan 213-65 (Oper EARL).
J-61	PP	AG	1855	All patrols will squad size vice platoon size tonight.
J-62	PP C	PP	1935	C-2 Located 502069 at 301930H No Enemy Contact.
J-63	PP 24	PP	1940	Requested by PF Comander for fire mission.
J-64	PP D, R, A		1950	Radio check.
J-65	PP A		2000	A-1 and A-2 have departed on patrol.
J-66	PP 02		2033	Vehicle traffic report.
J-67	PP B		2045	B-1 departed on patrol 2030H.
J-68	PP B		2105	B-2 and B-3 has departed.
J-69	PP A		2115	MACS-9 fire one rd at 526107.
J-70	PP D		2129	D-1 has departed.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

B-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (1) (P) IN

300001H JULY 1965

OPENED

0103 D

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-71	PP B		2135	B-1 has set condition Red at 2130H.
J-72	TS		2145	All area defense stations check in.
J-73	PP D		2150	Req helo evac for a snake bit victim.
J-74	OP 1		2200	Req to shot 81 illum 100 m in front of OP.
J-75	OP 2		2215	Ill fired nothing sighted.
J-76	PP D		2235	D-2 and D-3 have departed.
J-77	PP 3A		2305	Sit remains the same.
J-78	PP A		Late 1005	A-1 no en contact, A-2 no en contact.
J-79	PP B		2310	B-1 has returned.
J-80	PP D		2315	D-3 515076, D-2 at CkPt 1.
J-81	TS		2320	Change to alternate pass word.
J-82	PP B		2333	B-2 returned.
J-83	TS		2355	Alt sign and countersign is now the pri encode 01.
J-84	TS		2353	2 unidentified persons in area of airfield.

302400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 JULY 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

310001H JULY 1965

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	OP S		0015	Severe small explosions and Ill vic 512107.
J-2	PP B		0036	B-3 has returned
J-3	PP D		0035	D-3 & D-2 Location
J-4	AG 22		0055	Any time 81's fire it must be approved by AG
J-5	PP A		0100	A-1 has returned
J-6	PP D		0135	D-2 is at BT 508077
J-7	PP D		0450	D-1 And D-2 returned 0445H. No Enemy Contact.
J-8	PP A		0435	A-2 has returned. Saw white flashing lights southern end Ky Hoa island.
J-9	PP B ~~XX~~	PP	0650 0709	Sum. Nights activities. Nothing unusual to report.
J-10	TS	PP	~~XXXX~~	MAG-12 reports 60 people moving south along beach vicinity 500130.
J-11	PP D	PP	0625	Sum Nights activities. Nothing unusual to report.
J-12	PP C	PP	0608	C-2 Returned 0605.
J-13	PP OP	PP	0820	SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. DRUMS WERE HEARD DURING THE NIGHT. ILLUMINATION WAS USED BUT THE RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE.
J-14	PP 34		0945	Request to burn out behind supply with flamethrower tanks
J-15	C), 1/4		1043	Company B (-) execute operation plan 213-65 with change 1
J-16	PP02		1108	Have man on Co D working party cut with machete.
J-17	PP 0 2		1111	Transportation for injured man here.
J-18	PP	TS	1230	Situation Report
J-19	PP 2	PP 3	1310	At 311255H sighted large column of smoke BT 404087
J-20	SBA 2		1330	Sardines are present at PP CP
J-21	PP B		1348	We have splashed

DECLASSIFIED

#16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(IN IN)

OPENED

0103-0

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-22	PP B	PP	1450	HAVE DISEMBARKED FROM SARDINES POSIRION CG 454102
J-23	PP D	PP	1457	PP 6 IS RETURNING FROM PP D NEW POSITION
J-24	PP6 D	PP	1525	PP6 is at our position. Will return to ppep in 5 min.
J-25	PPB	PP	1530	Present location 440090 .
J-26	SBA-2		1546	Sardines have returned to splash point.
J-27	PP B		1606	Pos 427086. Booby trap on trail, explosive type.
J-28	PP		1607	Weekly Operations Summary.
J-29	PP B		1613	Booby trap consisted of buried 60mm mortar rigged with pole to string.
J-30	PP B		1614	Loc remains the same now moving out to harbour site.
J-31	SBA		1617	Sardine are back at CP.
J-32	PP B		1624	Negative on Arty.
J-33	PPB	1P	1632	Found another booby trap like the first one. approx 6 ft. from the first. 426086.
J-34	PPB	PP	1703	Present location 421081.
J-35	PPB	PP	1733	At coord 424078 Noted 2 vc moving SE Got 2 shots at them, possibly wounded one. escaped to SE.
J-36	PP B		1830	is in ~~harbour~~ harbouring site 419079.
J-37	PP A		1905	Booby Trap found GC 525102.
J-38	SBA-24		1905	SBA 23 & 24 now leaving CP area for splash pt.
J-39	PP 3	PP	1715	Proceed With extreme Caution between PP A and splash point.
J-40	P Hotel	2 PP 22	1914	Are there any M&I fires in grid sq. 4107
J-41	PP 3	PP 2	1938	Reference your last. Negative.
J-42	SB A 24	PP	1940	Sardines now splashing.
J-43	PP	TS	1830	3d Plt A. Company vicinity 525103 Reported of 9 Trip flares 2 were missing.
J-44	PP B	PP	1956	Sit Report Sit Remains same. No Enemy Contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (R IN)

310001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	PP A	PP 3	2008	PP A1 Departed at 2000.
J-46	PP C	PP	2002	Checking in .
J-47	SB A24	PP	2011	Req. you inform LVT CP one sardine has slowed down need one replacement.
J-48	SB A 24	PP	2023	Sardine 23 is having trouble control power linkage broken.
J-49	PP OP 2	PP	2024	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-50	PP A2	PP	2030	PP A2 Departed At 2027.
J-51	PP 24	PP	2030	PP Ambushes locations.
J-52	PP 3	SBA 24	2031	Replacement on way to splash tp.
J-53	SBA-2		2035	We are ~~xx~~ proceeding to splash pt.
J-54	PP D		2042	D-2 departed at 2037H.
J-55	PP S		2044	Red flare vicinity LyTin.
J-56	SBA		2045	We are helping 23 out of mud.
J-57	PP O1		2045	Red flare just went off over LyTin.
J-58	PP C		2050	Fishing boat approaching shore vic 540080.
J-59	SBA-24		2100	One sardine has slowed down.
J-60	PP A		2100	A-1 pos 509105.A-2 no radio contact.
J-61	PP B		2102	Sit Rpt.
J-62	PP D		2115	D-2 at 527084, D-1 departed.
J-63	PP C		2115	Boat approaching shore vic 540085.
J-64	SBA-2		2116	Tractor is still slowed down.
J-65	PP S		2145	Red flare 469071.
J-66	PP A		2148	A-1 pos 515123.
J-67	PP B		2150	Sit Rpt.No en contact.

3

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(R IN)

310001H JULY 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-68	PP D		2153	D-1 sniper fire GC 508066. Returned 4 rds.
J-69	SBA-2		2156	Having difficulty getting tractor going again.
J-70	PP D		2210	Sit Rpt.
J-71	PP B		2210	B-1 has departed.
J-72	PP 6		2245	CO MSG TO CO A 1 4
J-73	SBA 2-1		2245	SARDINES SLOWED TRYING TO FREE SAME
J-74	PP B		2355	SIT REMAINS SAME
J-75	PP D		2300	SIT RPT
J-76	SBA2		2341	STILL HAVING TROUBLE . WILL CONTINUE PATROL APPROX ONE HOUR.
J-77	PP B		2345	Loc of 2 more Reds.
J-78	PP D		2400	D-1 returned to CP. 2335, D-2 returned 2350.

312400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 31 JULY 1965.

4

Page

#16

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Battalion
8/1200 Jul 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 6

Period Covered: 1/1200 July 1965 to 8/1200 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
(b) RLT msg 021500 June 1965

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

- a. Supply Dump at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).
- b. Shortages in 782 gear, class IV, BA-279, six night firing devices for GLM mortars, grenade hand illum, and white star parachute hand held.
- c. Resupply via surface. - *except Hill 69 outpost* ✓

2. Summary

a. Supported Strength

(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	16	1051	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. C. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	8200
"B" Rations	4 Days
"G" Rations	10 Days
Fuel Trizene	6200 Bars

Class II

Communications

Initial Allowance	15% OH
Repair Parts	24 DOH
Consumables	14 DOH

Encl 17

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	25 DOH

*I doubt it
peels & shovels
can't sign doc
nitrogen*

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70 % OH
Repair Parts	26 DOH
Consumables	9 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	23 DOH
Consumables	18 DOH

Quintance

Initial Allowance	96% OH
Repair Parts	20 DOH
Consumables	13 DOH

Class III

Build 700 gallons HOGAS in storage tank.

Drummed

Mogas	0 drums
Diesel	3 drums
Kerosene	0 drums
NaOH	1 drum
Sae-30	2 drums
Solvent	0 drums
GO-90	2 drums
QAA	70 lbs
50wt Oil	1 drum

Class IV

Sandbags	5000
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	65 rolls
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

*do we not have a
use for these? Seems to
me we've had them for
2 days - which may
be exactly 2 days
too many!*

Class V

Basic Allowance	90% OH
-----------------	--------

*81: will drive 18 mils tomorrow
5 will go to hospital
Company doc + wound to head - can
have it taken care of by doc*

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, all documents Priority 2's 00460, 00463, 00462, 00464, 00465. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00392, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00467, 00468, 00469.

6 night firing devices for 81mm mortar shortage. All documents No. 00300, 20 May 1965, Priority 2.

6 50cal machine gun w/mount tripod, priority 2's 00461, 00462.

Comm gear, battery 31-279, priority 2's 00461, 00462. 31-279, priority 2 00511.

c. Local Procurement. None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material - None

(2) Salvaged Material - None

3. Evacuation and Hospitalizationa. Evacuation

	<u>Harbor</u>	<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Awaiting Evac</u>	<u>Returned to Duty</u>
USA	11	11	0	0	0
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
NonBattle	1	0	1	0	0

b. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Headlined</u> <u>Or</u>	<u>Req</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M22		6		14
M35A2				
M27A				25
M35				
M37				
M51				
M54				
M52/M57A				
M56-5				

(2) Utilization

Personnel

Los 145
104East 145
117

Cargo

10 Tons, 800 CuFt 1 Ton, 90 CuFt

Total Miles

1100

363

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	DL Start	# Repaired during per at OVR	F14	DL End of Period	Avail
<u>Communications</u>					
AN/PRC-10	8	0	0	12	38
AN/PRC-6	3	0	0	4	37
AN/TPC-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/TOC-11	2	0	0	2	0
AN/OGC-3	1	0	0	1	0
AN/TOC-14	2	0	0	2	0
AN/MRC-87	0	0	0	1	0

not described
MRC-88
(only described
items listed)

Power Equipment

None

Inconsistent w/ para 2.b. on p. 2,
none described

Motor Transport

M422	0	0	0	6	24
M274	4	0	0	5	25

Ordnance

M60 MC	2	0	1	1	34
3.5" H&T	2	0	0	2	30
M79	1	0	0	1	34

General Supply

None

b. Construction

Project	Date Auth	Date Started	% Completed	EST Completion Date
---------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------------

Engr Construction of position and roadway.

13 Jun 65

13 Jun 65

90% Completed

c. Collaboration

a. Headquarters - (525090)

b. Protection, losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections

- (1) Strongly citing for tents.
- (2) Construction of road not.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Installation of reefers and ice machine.
- (5) Screen and roof heads.
- (6) Consolidate M&L and O&L.
- (7) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (8) Requirement for 752 gear, BA-279, and 6 night firing devices.

Eliminate.

- (9) Construction of trash dump closer to CP.

d. Other Administrative Matters - NoneD. A. HENLEY
by direction

26 July 1965

what position and roadway? Our lateral m&L's have not even started! Yes sir - All positions were included - also of nearby streets was considered. Perhaps this was deceptive. Will consider of new position & road next report.

← EODY measurements of meat and wires, kept by outpost

Should have been added

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o HQ, San Francisco 96601

4/101/pv1
4100
6 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subject: Items on Priority 2

1. The below list of Priority tools are still outstanding in this unit.

<u>ITEM NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FILE NO.</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00441	6	50Cal Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00442	6	Mount Tripod 50Cal	1005-650-7135	5164
00443	20	Holster M1916	1095-711-7012	5166
00444	100	Canteen Water C-18	8565-889-3711	5166
00445	100	Locket, Ammo, Pistol	8465-255-8125	5166
00446	100	Poncho, Nylon	8405-290-0150	5166
00447	37	Bolt Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00448	4	Spring Assy, Hoar	2510-726-7490	5166
00449	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-721-3066	5166
00450	700	Battery, BA-279	6135-210-3200	5170
00451	1	Launcher Rkt 3.5"	1055-810-1842	5172
00452	20	Wire M-159	6135-213-8466	5172
00453	8	Night Firing Devices for 81mm mortars	1290-769-0606	5187
00454	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00455	100	Detergent, liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00456	2	Tripod	1005-711-6202	5185
00457	2	Binoculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00458	1	Radio Pro-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00459	1	12-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00460	150	Can, Water	7240-212-3767	5189
00461	700	BA-279	6135-210-3200	5189

D. A. KELLY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Battalion
15/1200 Jul 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 7

Period Covered: 0/1200 July 1965 to 15/1200 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
(b) FLT msg 021500 June 1965

Encl: (1) List of Priority 2's
(2) List on Ammunition Expenditure Report

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

a. Supply Dump at ^{LOCATED} (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 782 gear, class IV, BA-279, six night firing devices for 81mm mortars, grenade hand illum, and white star parachute hand held.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	47	1036	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. C. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	5300
"M" Rations	4 Days
"A" Rations	No Days None
Fuel Trioxane	4200

Class II
Communications

Initial Allowance	9% OH
Repair Parts	2 DCH
Consumables	1200H

CO		XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DCH
Consumables	25 DCH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70% OH
Repair Parts	27 DCH
Consumables	8 DCH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	21 DCH
Consumables	20 DCH

Ordnance

Initial Allowance	90% OH
Repair Parts	20 DCH
Consumables	13 DCH

Class I, II

Bulk 300 gallons MUCAS in storage tank.

Drummed	
Kerosene	0 drums
Diesel	0 drums
Kerosene	0 drums
Sac 10	1 drum
Sac 30	0 drums
Solvent	0 drums
GO 90	1 drum
GAL	60 lbs
50% Oil	1 drum

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	25 rolls
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Class V

Initial Allowance	95% OH
-------------------	--------

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, slit documents Priority 2's, 00458, 00468, 00462, 00464, 00465. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.

6 night firing devices for 81mm mortar shortage. Slit document No. 00300, 20 May 1965, Priority 2.

6 50Cal machine gun priority 2's 00441.

Battery BA-279, Priority 2's 00481, 00038. Wire HL-159, Priority 2 - 00511.

c. Local Procurement. None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material - Two Grease Guns and one Flare Gun.
Small amount of 782 gear.
2500 lbs of Rice.

(2) Salvaged Material - None.

3. Evacuation and hospitalization

a. Evacuation

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>		<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>
		<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Evac</u>	<u>to Duty</u>
KIA	15	15	0	0	0
KIA	3	3	0	0	0
Non Battle	1	0	1	0	0

4. Transportation

a. Highway

(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortage</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>		<u>Avail</u>
		<u>Org</u>	<u>Flt</u>	
M122		1		19
M38A1				
M274			5	25
M35				
M37				
M51				
M54				
M52/M172				
LVTH-5				

Utilization

Personnel

Log 14.71
110Trcl 15.71
98

Cargo

8 Tons, 760 Cuft 3 Tons, 270 Cuft.

Total Miles

1100

280

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	11.	# repaired during ptd at		12.	
	Start	Org	Fld	End of Period	Avail
<u>Communications</u>					
AN/PRC-10	12	0	3	9	10
AN/PRC-6	4	0	0	7	35
AN/TSC-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/PRC-11	2	0	0	2	2
AN/PRC-11	2	0	0	2	0
AN/PRC-3	1	0	0	1	0
AN/PRC-87	1	0	1	0	1

Engine Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M42	6	5	2	1	19
M74	5	0	0	5	25

Ordinance

M60 MS	2	0	0	2	34
3.5" M61	2	0	0	3	28
M79	1	0	1	0	35
Flame Thrower	0	0	0	1	7
Sniper Scope	0	0	0	1	15

General Supply

None

4

5-41

we rate 36.

how come, w/

none on

deadline

We are short one -

Said to be turned

in to PM on Oki,

we are checking on this

by correspondence now.

Amper

<u>Construction</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>EST</u>
<u>Project</u>	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Started</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Strong-backing of mess hall tent.		10Jul65	14Jul65 25% Completed	16 July 1965

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090)

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing for tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Installation of reefers and ice machine.
- (5) Screen and roof heads.
- (6) Consolidate HQ and OHH.
- (7) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (8) Requirement for 782 gear, BA-279, and 6 night firing devices for BTR mortars.
- (9) Construction of trash dump closer to Command Post.

d. Other Administrative Matters. None

J. M. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

15 Jul 1965

Items on Priority 2

<u>NSC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FSN NO.</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00441	6	50Cal Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00458	20	Holster Hip M1916	1095-711-2041	5166
00462	100	Canteen Water Cans	8565-839-3741	5166
00464	100	Pocket, Ammo, Pistol	8465-255-8413	5166
00465	100	Doncho, Nylon	8405-290-0550	5166
00468	37	Beat, Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-721-3066	5166
00481	750	Battery, BA-279	6135-240-3200	5170
00483	1	Launcher Rkt 3.5"	1055-810-1842	5172
00511	20	Fire M-159	6135-243-8466	5172
00300	6	Night Firing Devices for 81mm mortars	1290-769-0606	5137
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7920-282-9699	5181
00027	2	Binooculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio PRC-10	5820-223-5121	5185
00029	1	IS-1660	5965-200-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00038	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5189
00039	20 Bag	Limo	5110-242-4014	5189

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 Jul 1965

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period 8/1200 July 1965 to 15/1200
Jul 1965

<u>LOT</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
A130	3,700
A127	5,400
B568	181
H600	8
H602	16
G890	11
G895	64
G925	4
G940	36
G950	4
G945	42
H030	6
H495	6
I314	1
I313	18
C222	26
C225	45
C226	35

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Battalion
22/1200 Jul 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 6

Period Covered: 15/1200 July 1965 to 22/1200 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
(b) RPT msg 021500 June 1965

encl: (1) List of Priority 2's
(2) List on Ammunition Expenditure Report

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

- a. Supply Dump at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).
- b. Shortages in 782 gear, class IV, BA-279, six night firing devices for 81mm mortars, grenade hand fillers, and white star parachute hand held, sandbags, barbed wire, concertina.
- c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

(1) <u>Personal</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S Military	43	1032	0
Allied Military	1	1	0
V. C. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

RPD	2376
"E" Rations	5 days
"A" Rations	None
Fuel Tricowane	None

Class II

Communications

In Unit Allowance	95% OH
Repair Parts	22 DOH
Consumables	34 DOH

Encl 17-3

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70% OH
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	6 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	20 DOH
Consumables	19 DOH

Ordinance

Initial Allowance	90% OH
Repair Parts	19 DOH
Consumables	12 DOH

Class III

Include 800 gallons MOGAS in storage tank.

Dressed

Mogas	4 drums
Diesel	1 drum
Kerosene	1 drum
See 10	0 drums
See 30	1 drum
Solvent	0 drums
GO 90	1 drum
GAA	30 lbs
50wt Oil	1 drum

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Class V

Basic Allowance	95% OH
-----------------	--------

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, slit documents Priority 2's 00458, 00468, 00462, 00464, 00465. Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.

6 night firing devices for 81mm mortars shortage. Slit document No. 00300, 20 May 1965, Priority 2.

6 50Cal machine gun priority 2's 00441.

Battery BA-279, Priority 2's 00038. Wire BA-159, Priority 2 - 00511.

c. Local Procurement. None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material - Steven, 12 gauge, pump action. Serial Number Unknown.

(2) Salvaged Material - None.

3. Evacuation and Hospitalizationa. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by		Awaiting	Returned
		Air	Surface	Evac	To Duty
VIA	1	0	1	0	0
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
Non Battle	1	0	1	0	0

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/E Shortage	Deadlined		Avail
		Org	Fld	
M422			1	19
M38A1				
M274		4	6	20
M35				
M37				
M51				
M54				
M52/M72				
LVT-5				

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	90	73
Cargo	6 Tons, 700 CuFt	2 Tons, 100 CuFt.
Total Miles	980	203

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	DL Start	# Repaired during prd at Org	FLD	DL End of Period	Avail
<u>Communications</u>					
AN/PRC-10	12	0	0	12	37
AN/PRC-6	7	0	0	10	33
AN/TFS-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/TGC-11	2	0	0	2	2
AN/TCC-11	2	0	0	2	0
AN/GOC-3	1	0	0	1	0

Engr Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M122	1	1	0	1	19
M274	5	0	0	10	20

Ordnance

M60 MG	2	0	2	0	36
3.5" RKT	3	0	0	4	27
Flame Thrower	1	0	1	0	8
Sniper Scope	1	0	0	1	15

General Supply

None

b. Construction

Project	Date Auth	Date % Started	% Completed	EST Completion Date
---------	--------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------------

None

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - None
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - None

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing for tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of well and shower point.
- (4) Installation of roofers and ice machine.
- (5) Screen and roof heads.
- (6) Consolidate MMR and OPLR.
- (7) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (8) Requirement for 782 gear, BA-279, and 6 night firing devices for 81mm mortars.
- (9) Completion of trash dump close to Command Post.
- (10) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion Out Post #2.

d. Other Administrative Matters. None

JAMES H. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

22 Jul 1965

ITEMS ON PRIORITY TRU

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN NO'S</u>	<u>DATE SUB.</u>
00441	6	500al Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00458	20	Holster Hip M1926	1095-711-2041	5166
00462	100	Canteen Water CRS	8565-889-3744	5166
00464	100	Pocket, Armo, Pistol	8565-255-3415	5166
00465	100	Honcho, Nylon	8405-290-0550	5166
00468	37	Belt, Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00472	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00473	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-721-3066	5166
00483	1	Launcher Rkt 3.5"	1055-840-1842	5172
00511	20	Wire M159	6135-243-8466	5172
00300	6	Night Firing Devices for 81mm mortars	1290-769-0606	5137
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binoculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AN/PRC-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00029	1	LS-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00038	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5189
00039	20 mg	Line	5110-242-6014	5189

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 Jul 1965

List of Ammunition Expended during the Period 15/1200 July 1965 to 22/1200 July 1965

<u>ICD</u>	<u>NO. OF RDS.</u>
A130	777
A124	20
A127	864
A175	1
A574	26
O650	4
O651	8
O890	5
O895	103
O940	12
O945	6
L332	12
L314	2
C222	14
C226	13
K910	36 LBS
H680	7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Battalion
29/1200 Jul 1965

Periodic Logistic Report No. 9

Period Covered: 22/1200 July 1965 to 29/1200 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III
(b) RLT msg 021500 June 1965

Encl: (1) List of Priority 2's
(2) List on Expenditure of Class V.

1. Logistical Situation at End of Period.

a. Supply Dump located at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

b. Shortages in 782 gear, HA-279, grenade hand illum, white star parachute land held, sandbags, barbed wire, concertina, 5' and 8' stakes, detergent, lime.

c. Resupply via surface and air.

2. Supplya. Supported Strength(1) Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	966	0
Allied Military	1	18	0
V. C. Interned	0	0	0
U. S. Civilians	0	0	0
Allied Civilians	0	0	0

b. Supply(1) Unit SuppliesClass I

NCI 5880
"B" Nations 5 days
"A" Nations None
Fuel Trioxane 1960 Tubes

Class IICommunications

Initial Allowance 95% OH
Repair Parts 22 DOH
Consumables 19 DOH

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Encl 17-4

DECLASSIFIED

Engineer

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	30 DOH
Consumables	24 DOH

General Supply

Initial Allowance	70% OH
Repair Parts	27 DOH
Consumables	8 DOH

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance	100% OH
Repair Parts	20 DOH
Consumables	22 DOH

Ordinance

Initial Allowance	90% OH
Repair Parts	21 DOH
Consumables	15 DOH

Class III

Bulk 640 gallons MOGAS in storage tank.

Drummed

Mogas	2 drums
Diesel	1 drum
Kerosene	1 drum
Sae 10	0 drums
Sae 30	1 drum
Solvent	0 drums
GO 90	1 drum
GAA	20 lbs
50wt Oil	0 drum

Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
32" Fence Posts	None

Class V

Basic Allowance	95% OH
-----------------	--------

(2) Problem Supply Items

782 gear shortage, slit documents Priority 2's 00468, 00462, 00464, 00465, Priority 5's 00333, 00334, 00335, 00336, 00337, 00338, 00339, 00393, 00394, 00395, 00396, 00397, 00460, 00461, 00463, 00466, 00469, 00467, 00457, 00459.

6 50Cal machine gun priority 2's 00441,
Battery BA-279, Priority 2's 00038, 00238.
Battery BA-42, Priority 2's 00237.
Detergent, Liquid, Priority 2 00024.
Line, Priority 2 00039.
Wire RL-159, Priority 2 00511.

c. Local Procurement. None

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material - 4 Shotguns, Ser Nos. 53944, 45296, 46470, 52464. 1 MAS-36, French Rifle, Ser No. FG 32973, Model: 1936. 2 M1 Carbines, Ser No. 133481, 5212287. 1 French Rifle, Ser No. FG 55269, Model: 1936. Small amount of small arms ammo, 3 frag grenades, small amount of clothing and 782 gear.

(2) Salvaged Material - None.

3. Evacuation and hospitalizationa. Evacuation

	Number	Evacuated by Air	Surface	Awaiting Evac	Returned To Duty
MIA	5	5	0	0	1
MIA	0	0	0	0	0
Non Battle	1	0	1	0	0

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

Veh Type	T/S Shortage	Deadlined	
		Crg	Flt
MA22		2	2
M38A1		2	9

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	170	94
Cargo	8 Tons, 950 CuFt.	4 Tons, 250 CuFt.
Total Miles	1400	450

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	DL Start	# Repaired during prd at Org	Fld	DL End of Period	Avail
<u>Communications</u>					
AN/PRC-10	12	0	2	14	35
AN/PRC-6	10	0	0	11	32
AN/PRC-47	0	0	0	1	4
AN/TPS-21	2	0	0	2	0
AN/FGC-14	2	0	0	2	2
AN/FGC-14	2	0	0	2	0
AN/GGC-3	1	0	0	1	0

Engr Equipment

None

Motor Transport

M22	1	0	1	4	16
M274	10	4	0	11	19

Ordnance

3.5" S&T	4	0	1	4	28
Sniper Scopal		0	0	1	15

General Supply

None

b. Construction

Project	Date Auth	Date Started	% Completed	EST Completion Date
Construction				
- V Dump		1 Jul 65	50%	15 August
of		1 Jul 65	14 Jul 65	50%
				15 August

*Too many
things started,
not enough
finished
delay?
no equipment - Jim*

DECLASSIFIED

6. Miscellaneous

a. Headquarters - (525090).

b. Protection. Losses or damage due to:

- (1) Organized Enemy Action - None
- (2) Sabotage - None
- (3) Pilferage - None
- (4) Natural causes - Two Batteries, BB-451/U - Lost during resupply of Hill 69.
- (5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - Custody Items will be hand carried during resupply.

c. Projections.

- (1) Strong-backing of tents.
- (2) Construction of road net.
- (3) Installation of wall and shower point.
- (4) Installation of reefers and ice machine.
- (5) Screen and construct garbage hut.
- (6) Construction of mess tables.
- (7) Consolidate MGL and CPLA.
- (8) Surfacing of access roads to CP.
- (9) Specific reconstruction of obstacles and barriers at Battalion Out Post #2.

d. Other Administrative Matters. None

JAMES M. MYAT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

29 Jul 1965

ITEMS ON PRIORITY TWO

<u>DOC NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY REQUESTED</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN NO'S</u>	<u>DATE SUP.</u>
00041	6	50Cal Machine Gun	1005-322-9715	5164
00062	100	Canteen Water CDS	8365-889-3744	5166
00064	100	Pocket, Ammo, Pistol	8565-255-8415	5166
00065	13	Poncho, Nylon	8405-290-0550	5166
00068	37	Belt, Pistol	8465-162-6151	5166
00072	4	Spring Assy, Rear	2510-726-7490	5166
00075	4	Spring Assy, Front	2510-724-3066	5166
00511	20	Wire HL-159	6135-243-8466	5172
00001	2	Drum, Brake	2530-725-8138	5181
00024	100	Detergent, Liquid	7930-282-9699	5184
00027	2	Binooculars, 6x30	6650-530-0973	5185
00030	1	Radio AN/PRC-10	5820-223-5121	5188
00029	1	LS-1660	5965-280-3801	5188
00032	150	Can, Water	7240-242-3767	5189
00038	700	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5189
00039	20 bag	Lime	5110-242-6014	5189
00037	200	BA-42	6135-120-1010	5204
00038	500	BA-279	6135-240-3200	5204

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

29 Jul 1965

List of Ammunition Expended During the Period 22/1200 July 1965 to 29 /1200 July 1965.

<u>KOD</u>	<u>NO. OF KDS.</u>
A130	1957
A127	910
A475	6
C222	40
C226	16
G490	8
H030	6
G970	3
G895	34
G845	8
G940	0
L312	2
L211	1
L324	1
H600	5
H602	7
J568	45
L495	10
M421	1
M766	1

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

ELIAS MARTINEZ
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

4/101/pal
4000
13 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines
Subj: Status Report of Combat Essential Equipment
Ref: (a) DivC 4000.50
Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In compliance with reference (a), the following report is submitted in enclosure (1).

J. D. HYATT
by direction

Encl 18

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (CO "H")

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER. UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA (i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC.
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
AN/TPG-21	21785	A-65								1	A	20May 65	B-196- 65	20May 65	FLSU	Bad Generator
AN/TPG-21	21785	138								1	A	11May 65	V-47-65	11May 65	FLSU	Bad Generator
AN/GGP-3	22770	176								1	A	10May 65	22-65	10May 65	FLSU	T. D. MONIT Run. (Bad Rely
AN/TCC-14	22785	57616								1	A	5 Jun 65	C-2544- 65	5 Jun 65	FLSU	Bad Power Supply
AN/TCC-14	22785	2096								1	A	10Jun 65	19-65	10Jun 65	FLSU	Bad Power Supply
AN/TCC-14	22670	0561								1	A	10May 65	21-65	10May 65	FLSU	Trans Circuit Inoperable
AN/TCC-14	22670	0578								1	A	2 Jun 65	C-2497- 65	2 Jun 65	FLSU	Trans Circuit Inoperable
AN/PRC-6	22060	2988								1	A	11Jun 65	C-2630	11Jun 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug
AN/PRC-6	22060	7821								1	A	27Jun 65	C-2724	27Jun 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug
AN/PRC-6	22060	18307								1	A	1 Jul 65	B-00017- 64B	1 Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (COMMUNICATIONS)

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 Jul

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER. UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONT. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC,
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
AN/PRC-6	22060	7842								1	A	3 Jul 65	C-0058- 66B	3 Jul 65	FLSU	Won't Align
AN/PRC-6	22060	808-1A								1	A	12Jul 65	C-0148- 66B	12Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug
AN/PRC-6	22060	7817								1	A	9 Jul 65	C-0116- 66B	9 Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug
AN/PRC-6	22060	18363								1	A	12Jul 65	C-0149- 66B	12Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Battery Plug
AN/PRC-10	22100	3226								1	A	25May 65	E-106	25May 65	FLSU	Bad A. P. C.
AN/PRC-10	22100	5623								1	A	11Jun 65	C-2387	11Jun 65	FLSU	Bad Receiver
AN/PRC-10	22100	12341								1	A	11Jun 65	C-2620	11Jun 65	FLSU	Defective Mixer
AN/PRC-10	22100	12198								1	A	11Jun 65	C-2624	11Jun 65	FLSU	Won't Transmit
AN/PRC-10	22100	244								1	A	11Jun 65	C-2627	11Jun 65	FLSU	Transmitter Won't Calib.
AN/PRC-10	22100	3495								1	A	27Jun 65	C-2722	27Jun 65	FLSU	Short in Rec. Circuit

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (COMMUNICATIONS)

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER.UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC.
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
AN/PRC-10	22100	15328								1	A	1 Jul 65	C-0015- 66B	1 Jul 65	FLSU	Bad Transmitter
AN/PRC-10	22100	8747								1	A	30Jun 65	C-0014- 66B	30Jun 65	FLSU	AFC Won't Aligned.
AN/PRC-10	22100	551								1	A	3 Jul 65	C-0057- 66B	3 Jul 65	FLSU	Bad Transmitter

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (COMMUNICATIONS AND DEADLINE)

REPORT PERIOD:

29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER. UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. PERT INVENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC,
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
AN/MRC-83	22050	240282										C-2723-65	1 Jul 65			
AN/MRC-6	22060	13732										C-2385	1 Jul 65			
AN/MRC-10	22100	359										C-2621	12 Jul 65			
AN/MRC-10	22100	9467										C-2635	(Survey)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (OPBNWANG)

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER. UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC,
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
M60	60620	6132								1	A	1 Jun 65	0-3449	1 Jun 65	FLSU	Butt Stock Group
M60	60620	27970								1	A	7 Jun 65	0-3618	7 Jun 65	FLSU	Butt Stock Group
3.5" RKT	60960	212383								1	A	1 Jun 65	0-3451	1 Jun 65	FLSU	Broken Contact
3.5" RKT	60960	115344								1	A	9 Jul 65	0-114-668	9 Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Contact
3.5" RKT	60960	212820								1	A	12Jul 65	0-137-46F	12Jul 65	FLSU	Broken Contact
Flame Thrower 60460		Unk.								1	A	9 Jul 65	0-115-668	9 Jul 65	FLSU	Gun Coupling Bad.
Sniper Scope 61780		1078								1	A	12Jul 65	0-135-66F	12Jul 65	FLSU	Sight Repair

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (ORDNANCE - DEADLINE)

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 Jul, 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER. UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. FERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC.
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
3.5" RT	60960	189550											0-3636	12Jul 65		
279	60955	7153											etc.	10Jul 65		

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (SECTOR TEAM) /

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER.UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONTA. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC,
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY									
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD							
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL						
M274	51410	236168								1	A	9 Jun 65	M-0057- 65	9 Jun 65	FLSU	Engine
M274	51410	236130								1	A	18Jun 65	M-0054- 65	18Jun 65	FLSU	Engine
M274	51410	236118								1	A	3 Jul 65	M-0042- 66B	3 Jul 65	FLSU	Engine
M422	51590	243138								1	A	11Jul 65	M-0059- 66B	11Jul 65	FLSU	Transfer Case

ORGANIZATION: 1st BATTALION, 4th MARINES (MOTOR TRANSPORT OPS-DEADLINE)

REPORT PERIOD: 29 June to 13 July 1965

1. ITEM	2. T/A NO.	3. Serial Number	DEADLINE								R E A N 12.	13. DATE	14. NUMBER	15. DATE	16. SER.UN.	*A.Parts B.Funds C.Person D.Tools E.Modification **ATTACH SHEET CONT. PERT INENT ACCT.DATA(i.e.FSN, RE NO.,DATE PRIORITY ETC,	
			ROUTINE				EMERGENCY										
			ORGAN		FIELD		ORGAN		FIELD								
			4. SERV	5. UNSER	6. SER	7. UNSER	8. VOL	9. INVOL	10. VOL	11. INVOL							
M274	51410	236100											M-00236	65	65		
M274	51410	236155											M-0055	65	65		
MRC-38	21980	197677											M-00378	65	65		

P DC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

4/JHM/pal
No. 9
19 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, Co. "B" (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion

BACKGROUND

CONTACT OFFICER: LT JAMES H. MYATT

1. Battalion outpost #1 is located on hill 69 at coordinates 468068. The original defense was organized by ARVN Units. In-adequate barbed wire emplacements and uncharted mines encircle the out-post. It is necessary to remove the present fortification and construct obstacles in defense of the outpost.

2. At present, the outpost is elliptic in shape with bunkers emplaced around. Tangle foot leads out from the bunkers. Numerous duds are in the tanglefoot. It is not known if mines have been placed in this area. Beyond the tanglefoot wire is an uncharted mine field.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Four barriers of obstacles are planned. (See enclosure (1))
 - a. Outer Fence - Triple strand, single apron. To be located approximately 200 meters from the bunkers.
 - b. Minefield - To be laid in three (3) strips of anti-personnel mines.
 - c. Inner Fence - Triple strand, single apron with concertina as filler under apron. To be located approximately 100 meters from bunkers.
 - d. Tanglefoot Area - Single strand, one foot maximum height. To be located from bunkers extending 30 meters to inner fence.
2. Claymore mines will be installed between bunkers.

SUPPORT REQUIRED

1. One M48A1 tank with blade mounted to breach the present mine field and remove the barbed wire.

2. One EOD team to dispose of duds and possible booby traps.

CO		30	
S-1		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MedO		Chaplain	
H&SCo		CommO	
BCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
BCo		SupO	

DECLASSIFIED

3. Engineer platoon to lay minefield and coordinate use of fortifications.

APPROVED: JAMES M. MYATT Battalion S-4

Company 1124

JOB ASSIGNED TO:

(To be completed by Engineer NCOIC - Return to CO)

MATERIAL EXPENDED

Date Complete 1.

Total Man Hours 2.

Total Equip Hours 3.

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

4. LOGISTICS

26 Jul 196

a. Location of administrative troops and installations:

CI, B&S, SUPPLY, WT (525090).

b. Status of Supply:

Class I:

- (a) 6324 MCI'S ON HAND, 7000 RATIONS OPERATIONAL "B"'S ON HAND.
- (b) 1700 GALLONS OF WATER ON HAND.
- (c) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class II:

- (a) 782 GEAR SHORTAGE, 6 NIGHT FIRING DEVICES FOR 81MM MORTARS. SHORTAGE.

Class III:

- (a) 750 GALLONS MUGS, 10 GALS SAE 10, 25 GALS SAE 30, 60 GALS 6090, 25 LBS GAA, 100 GALS DIESEL, 55 GALS KEROSENE.
- (b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class IV:

- (a) CONCERTINA SHORTAGE, BARBED WIRE SHORTAGE, 5' AND 8' STAKES SHORTAGE, 50,000 SANDBAGS SHORTAGE.

Class V:

- (a) CRASH DE HALL ILLUMINATION SHORTAGE, WHITE STAR PARACHUTE #1 NO FIELD SHORTAGE.

c. Status of transportation:

VEHICLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER *	PRESENT SHORTAGE	PRESENT DEADLINE	DEADLINE 2D ECHELON	DEADLINE 3D ECHELON
M422	20				
Luber	1				
M274	30		10		10
M200	19				
M170	1				
MRC-87	1				
MRC-83	1				
MRC-38	2				
M35	2				
M105	0				
M107	0				
M57	2				
M101	0				

* Includes attachments

Encl 20

DECLASSIFIED

d. Status of evacuation:

(b) NONE ON HAND DEC. 1960.
NONE SUSTAINED DURING 1960.

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation:

TRAFFICABILITY IN TAOB IS FAIR; ROADS NEED IMPROVEMENT IN NEWLY ACQUIRED AREA.

f. Salvage and captured material:

<u>Class</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Evacuated</u>	<u>Reissued</u>
NONE			

g. Miscellaneous Activities:(1) Equipment Status

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>	
		<u>2d ECHELON</u>	<u>3d ECHELON</u>
AN/FG-21			2
AN/OGC-3			1
AN/TCC-14			2
AN/TCC-14			2
AN/PRC-10			12
AN/PRC-6			10
3.5" MKT	1		4
SNIPER SCOPE			1

JAMES M. MYATT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Ppe

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFO, San Francisco, 96601

4/JHM/pal
4000
28 Jul 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Class IV Requirements; request for

1. The below listed items of Class IV are requested to complete the projected MLR.

- a. 100,000 - Sand bags.
- b. 7,920 - Rolls Barbed Wire (100' Rolls).
- c. 5,400 - Post Fence Metal, 8'.
- d. 3,000 - Post Fence Metal, 5'.
- e. 10,700 - Post Fence Metal, 2'.

2. This does not include materials for barriers.

JAMES M. MYATT
By direction

CO			
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTD		Charles	
MedO		Comm	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo			

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

PDC
31 JUL 654. LOGISTICSa. Location of administrative troops and installations:
CP, BAS, SUPPLY, MT (525090).b. Status of Supply:Class I:

- (a) 8052 HCI'S ON HAND; 2000 RATIONS OPERATIONAL B'S ON HAND.
- (b) 1600 GALLONS OF WATER ON HAND.
- (c) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class II:

- (a) 782 GEAR SHORTAGE.

Class III:

- (a) 750 GALS MOOAS, 40 GALS SAE 30, 55 GALS G090, 25 LBS GAA.
- (b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class IV:

- (a) CONCERTINA SHORTAGE, BARBED WIRE SHORTAGE, 5' AND 8' AND 2' STAKES SHORTAGE, 100,000 SANDBAGS SHORTAGE, DETERGENT LIQUID SHORTAGE, LIME SHORTAGE, HA-279 SHORTAGE, HA-42 SHORTAGE, HL-159 SHORTAGE.

Class V:

- (a) GRENADE HAND ILLUMINATION SHORTAGE, WHITE STAR PARACHUTE HAND HELD SHORTAGE.

c. Status of transportation:

VEHICLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER *	PRESENT SHORTAGE	PRESENT DEADLINE	DEADLINE 2D ECHELON	DEADLINE 3D ECHELON
M422	20		5	2	3
Luber	30		12	3	9
M274	19				
M100	1				
M170	1				
MRC-87	2				
MRC-83	1				
MRC-38	1				
M35	0				
M105	0				
M107	0				
M37	0				
M101	0				

* Includes attachments

CO	P	XO	
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	m
MTO		Charlain	
MedO		Commo	
ASCO		Co	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

d. Status of evacuation:

- (a) NONE ON HAND BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
 (b) 1 EVAC DURING PERIOD TO B-RED.

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation:

TRAFFIC BILITY IN TAOR IS FAIR: ROADS NEED IMPROVEMENT IN NEWLY ACQUIRED AREA.

f. Salvage and captured material:

<u>Class</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Evacuated</u>	<u>Reissued</u>
NONE			

g. Miscellaneous Activities:(1) Equipment Status

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>	
		<u>2d ECHELON</u>	<u>3d ECHELON</u>
AN/TPS-21			2
AN/GGO-3			1
AN/TUC-14			2
AN/TUC-14			2
AN/PRO-10			14
AN/PRO-6			13
AN/PRO-47			1
3.5" RKT			4
SNIPER SCOPE			1

JAMES H. MYATT
 By direction

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

4. LOGISTICS

a. Location of administrative troops and installations:

CP, BAS, SUPPLY, MT (525090)/

b. Status of Supply:Class I:

- (a) 8500 MCI'S ON HAND; 1000 RATIONS OPERATIONAL "B" IS ON HAND.
- (b) 1800 GALLONS OF WATER ON HAND.
- (c) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class II:

- (a) 782 GEAR SHORTAGE.

Class III:

- (a) 600 GALLONS MOGAS, 55 GALS SAE 10, 70 GALS SAE 30, 65 GALS CO90, 20 LBS GAA, 55 GAL DIESEL, 50 GALS KEROSENE.
- (b) NO CRITICAL SHORTAGES.

Class IV:

- (a) CONCERTINA SHORTAGE, BARBED WIRE SHORTAGE, 5', 8', AND 2' STAKES SHORTAGE, 100,000 SANDBAGS SHORTAGE, DETERGENT LIQUID SHORTAGE, LINE SHORTAGE, Class V: BA-279 AND BA-42 SHORTAGE, RI-159 SHORTAGE.

- (a) GRENADE HAND ILLUMINATION SHORTAGE, WHITE STAP. PARACHUTE HAND HELD SHORTAGE.

c. Status of transportation:

VEHICLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER *	PRESENT SHORTAGE	PRESENT DEADLINE	DEADLINE 2D ECHELON	DEADLINE 3D ECHELON
M422	20		3		3
Luber	1				
M274	30		11	2	9
M100	19				
M170	1				
MRC-87	1				
MRC-83	2				
MRC-38	1				
M35	0				
M105	0				
M107	2				
M17	0				
M101	0				

* Includes attachments

CO	P	XO	
SMaj		S-1	1/2
PerO	1/2	S-2	C
S-3	1/2	S-4	m
MTO		Chaplain	
MedQ		CopmO	
HA SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

d. Status of evacuation:

- (a) 1 ON HAND BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
 (b) NO EVAC TO B-MED.

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation:

TRAFFIC BILITY IN TACH IS FAIR; ROADS NEED IMPROVEMENT IN NEWLY ACQUIRED AREA.

f. Salvage and captured material:

<u>Class</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Evacuated</u>	<u>Reissued</u>
--------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------

~~XXXX~~

1 M1 CARBINE, 2 RDS 60mm AMMO.

g. Miscellaneous Activities:(1) Equipment Status

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>	
		<u>2d ECHELON</u>	<u>3d ECHELON</u>
AN/TPS-21			2
AN/CCO-3			1
AN/TCO-14			2
AN/TCO-14			2
AN/PRO-10			13
AN/PRO-6			14
AN/PRO-47			1
3.5" LRT			4
SHIPPER SCOTE			1

JAMES M. MYATT
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o BPO, San Francisco 96601

Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report II for period 282100H June 65 to 132400H Jul 65

Location: Quang Nam, Vietnam

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. The primary population centers (hamlets) within this unit's WZ are as follows:

An Hai	OC 515114
An Tay	OC 515091
Long Binh	OC 505071
An Tan	OC 495067

This unit provides a Liaison Officer to the District Headquarters, Ly Tin (OC 467081). Captain Tic is the District Chief.

2. Governmental.

a. Local

(1) A tombstone located near An Hai (OC 515114) was damaged by an IRT on 8 July. The hamlet chief was told of the incident that day and arranged for the owner of the tombstone to submit a claim for damages. The Battalion Claims Officer met with the owner, a local woman, on 9 July and asked her to fill out a claim form for settlement of the damage. The woman refused to make a claim for settlement because the damage was not extensive and she believes that Marines respect Vietnamese graves and that this was an accident.

(2) This unit conducted an operation in the vicinity of OC 4308 on 6 July during which several fields were damaged by IRT's. The District Chief was asked to have the people make claims for the damage; however, he showed little interest in the matter and failed to do so. He has now contacted some of the people and claims amounting to 2,000 Piasters are expected to be submitted. It appears that to obtain the desired effect from the claims requests this unit must go directly to the hamlet chief or landowner concerned.

b. Public Health.

(1) The CA Medical Team treated 120 people in Long Binh Hamlet (OC 505071) on 2 July. The people were treated while one rifle company and a Popular Forces Platoon searched the village. Treatment of the villagers gave them positive aid and occupied their time while the Hamlet was searched. The majority of the cases treated were for minor cuts, infections, and worms.

Encl 21-1

(2) The CA Medical Team treated about 60 people on Ky Hoa Island (OC 509121) on 3 July. This hospital was by far the cleanest that the Team has visited. The people were healthy and had few open sores and wounds.

(3) The CA Medical Team treated about 150 people in An Hai on 6 July. The Team was assisted by the two corpsmen and midwives who work at the dispensary located in An Hai.

(4) The CA Medical Team treated 40 people at An Tay(1) (OC 519091) on 13 July. The village corpsman and midwives also assisted in this operation.

(5) The CA Medical Team treated about 70 people at Ky Hoa (OC 449-139) on 13 July. Rice, clothing, sugar, soap, and vitamins were distributed to the people. These goods were particularly needed because many of the people's possessions were burned when the VC overran the island on 9 July.

(6) In all of the above-listed medical operations the people were given tubes of saline, bars of soap, pills, and other available medical supplies that would cure their particular illness or infection.

(7) A scheduled out-patient clinic has now been established in An Hai (OC 515114) and An Tay(1) (OC 519091). The CA Medical Team will visit each hamlet once a week. The Village corpsman and midwives will assist in these operations. Medical supplies on hand are sufficient for one week's operation.

c. Public Welfare. Many displaced persons had moved to Ky Hoa from the VC controlled areas North of Ky Hoa prior to the VC attack. These people left the island during the attack on 9 July. Their location is unknown at this time.

3. Economic

a. Commerce and Industry. Fishing and Farming are the primary sources of income in the area. Each source accounts for about 50% of the total income.

b. Food and Agriculture. This command has requested that an Agriculture Advisory Team be attached for one week to advise the people on farming methods and techniques.

4. Public Facilities.

a. Public Transportation. There is a public bus that operates on Route 11 and stops at the major pickup point at An Tan (OC 449067).

5. Special Functions.

a. Arts, Monuments, and Archives. See paragraph 2.a (Legal).

6. Disinfection.

a. A curfew from 2000 to 0600 has been established within the District.

b. This unit filled two wells in An Tan Hamlet (OC 499067) with approximately 2,000 gallons of water on 11 July. The hamlet chief had allocated Marines in positions near the hamlet to take showers with water from the two wells; however, more water was used than expected and the water level dropped considerably. The hamlet chief consented to our supplying the water and will continue to let our men use the wells.

c. This unit gave about 400 pounds of rice and 5 pounds of peanuts, both consumed in a VC hamlet, to Mr. Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village (OC 5212 to OC 5232) on 13 July. Mr. Cam's Village Headquarters is in An Hai. The rice and peanuts were given to Mr. Cam with the understanding that he would make distribution to the villagers.

d. The village chief and each hamlet chief have been shown such land will be needed for this unit's defensive positions and the areas where the positions will be located. The hamlet chiefs have contacted the owners of the land to negotiate leases. Only a few landowners desire compensation for use of the land since the positions occupy relatively small areas.

7. Community Relations.

a. The Civic Action Program has produced the desired results during the period. The establishment of a scheduled out-patient clinic was the most important step towards producing the thorough medical aid that is needed.

b. The people of Ky Hoa Village are particularly needy at this time because of their losses during the VC attack. Supplies will be distributed in Ky Hoa as they become available.

R. J. PARRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

PART 5

MAP:

Rural Reconstruction 6757 III Series 5701

Clearing Operations

___ Yes ___ No 1) Has the unit participated in any clearing or reclearing projects since the last reporting period? If so where?

100-443614-100

2) If answer to 1 above is yes, check military civic action projects started in area.

Yes No Immediate assistance to injured individuals.

Yes	No	Temporary repairs to roads and bridges

Yes	No	Minor repairs to roads and bridges

 Yes No Transportation and distribution of relief supplies.

Yes	No	Improvement of area sanitation

Yes No Any other similiar projects (describe)

The 66 Medical Team treated the people of the hospital while the work of war being conducted. There were no civilians injured during the operation, the team treated the sick people of the hospital.

Yes No 3) Were you able to assess what the people's reaction to the projects and U. S. Marine Corps presence in general? If so describe.

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

- ☐ Yes ☐ No 4) During operations were troops of your unit well disciplined and behaved? If not, list any specific "incidents" and what was done to remedy situation.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 5) Were psy/war techniques employed by units during clear or reclearing operations? (If pamphlets or leaflets distributed describe source and content. Was Division Intelligence contacted before dissemination of such material.) Also include use of loudspeakers, reading of proclamations or messages.)
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 6) Were you able to assess results of above techniques? If so, describe.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 7) As a result of projects started have people volunteered either general or specific information concerning VC activities. If so, has source and information been passed to appropriate S-2 channels. (If no -- Why?)
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 8) Do people understand that their cooperation in giving information is expected in return for civic-action projects? If no, what steps are being taken to communicate this?

CONFIDENTIAL

Form filled in)

2. Yes No 9)

Was coordination effected with the GVN units before clearing or reclearing operations. If so, which ones?

___ I Corps

___ 1st or 2nd Division

___ Ba Nang Special Sector

☒ Province, district or village chief

Which of the following GVN units accompanied you during your operations.

___ ARVN

___ Regional Forces

☒ Popular Forces

___ National Police

___ Peoples Action Teams

___ Civil Affairs-Civic Action Teams

___ Australian Advisors

___ Translator Teams

___ Other

___ None of the above

10) Did trained GVN Police intervene to accompany the clearing units? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 crime while active.

11) If answer to above is yes, for what reasons and how were these activities coordinated with local authorities?

N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

☐ Yes ☐ No 12) Did trained GVN teams accompanying your unit conduct hamlet surveys? (If so, were you able to assess the results.)

☒ Yes ☐ No 13) If suspects and prisoners were gathered or captured, what disposition of them was made?

They were taken to the Regional Collection Point. Suspects and captured violators were taken to the Village Chief for punishment.

☒ Yes ☐ No 14) Did you complete any Civic Action Projects during the reporting period? If so, describe.

a. Two wells in AM T N (OC 495067) were filled with 2,000 gallons of water on 11 July.

b. About 100 pounds of captured rice, and 5 pounds of captured peanuts were given to Mr. Cam, the Chief of Ky Ha Village.

☐ Yes ☐ No 15) Has work been halted on any project that has been promised or started? If so, Why? (If lack of supplies or materials indicate whether or not parent unit or division has been notified and what result.)

16) Other than immediate aid to injured mentioned above, which of the below listed People to People Projects were initiated (Give location.)

☐ Yes ☐ No Medical Aid Station An Hai Hamlet (OC 515114) Ky Hoa Village (OC 409-139)
an Tay (1) (OC 519091) Long Binh Hamlet (OC 505971)

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of Food, candy Ky Hoa Village

☐ Yes ☒ No Distribution of books, toys Ky Hoa Village (OC 5210)

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of salt, soap, Ky Hoa Village or other scarce commodities

☒ Yes ☐ No Other distributed clothing in Ky Hoa.

Describe reaction of people to above projects.

The reaction was favorable to all projects; however, the people of Ky Hoa wanted more food and clothing than was available.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

Yes No 17) Were supplies distributed directly through hamlet, village, or district chief? If not, describe how they were distributed.

a. Through the assistant hamlet chief in the village.

b. Through the village chief in the village.

Yes No 18) Were items given actually received by the intended recipients? If not, why?

* Yes No 19) Was U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor coordinated with during initiation of Civic Action - People to People Projects.

Yes No 20) Was any Civic Action - People to People Projects initiated by your unit that the Sub-Sector Advisor recommended not be done? (If answer is yes, describe project and reason for proceeding.)

21) List any military Civic Action - People to People Projects you believe are needed in your area. Describe what action is being taken on such projects.

[illegible]

5
 1. To be a to improve kind of the system and system we in to
 2. and to the center. This should be requested that a
 3. All the necessary steps to be taken for this purpose.

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

PART II

Securing Phase

1) If in a secured area, or defending GVN, Units that are, check military Civic Action Projects started by the unit either alone or in conjunction with GVN Units.

☐ Yes ☐ No Teaching sanitation, personal hygiene and first aid.

☐ Yes ☐ No Provide basic education for youth.

☐ Yes ☐ No Improving waste disposal methods.

☐ Yes ☐ No Eliminating insect and rodent breeding places.

☒ Yes ☐ No Providing out-patient medical care.

☐ Yes ☐ No Any other similar projects.

If answer to any of above is yes, describe in concise detail. In addition, mention any other simple military Civic Action Projects undertaken, as listed in Part II (2) above.

As described above, clinics will be established in An Hai and in Tay (1) once a week. The village corporals and advisors will assist at the clinics. The corporals will also be given some basic medical supplies for use in the village dispensaries.

2) List below individuals coordinated with on projects.

☒ Yes ☐ No U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor

☒ Yes ☐ No Hamlet Chief

☒ Yes ☐ No Village Chief

☐ Yes ☐ No District Chief

☐ Yes ☐ No Province Chief

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

☐ Yes ☐ No Religious Leaders
☐ Yes ☐ No USOM Representatives

- 3) If any project initiated, was not coordinated with any of the above or specifically recommended against, give reason for units proceeding with project.

✓A

- 4) Which of the below GVN Units are operating in your area?

☒ Yes ☐ No ARVN (My 200 village)
☐ Yes ☐ No Regional Forces
☒ Yes ☐ No Popular Forces
☐ Yes ☐ No National Forces
☐ Yes ☐ No Peoples Action Team
☐ Yes ☐ No Civil Affairs - Civic Action Teams
☐ Yes ☐ No Civilian Advisor (CADRE)
☐ Yes ☐ No Other
☐ Yes ☐ No None

- 5) Are they assisting you in any of the above projects? If so, describe extent of their assistance.

- 6) Are you assisting any of the above units in any of their projects. If so, describe project and extent of units participation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

- 7) Analyze the extent and effectiveness of GVN Psychological Operations within secured area. (If possible)

N/A

- 8) Describe in detail any activities (not previously covered) engaged in by your unit in support of these Psychological Operations.

N/A

- 9) List any recommendations you have which may support the GVN Psychological Program. Has any action been taken on your recommendations?

N/A

- 10) List any needed projects which you feel could be initiated within your area either in conjunction with local GVN Units or District or Province Leaders. (Describe what action if any is being taken on such projects.)

None at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report III for the period 152400H
 Jul65 to 292400H Jul65.

Location: Chu Lai Vietnam

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Although our operations extend into many other areas, the civic action program of this unit is concentrated in Ky Ha Village (GS 5122 to GS 5208). The reason for this are twofold:

a. The people of Ky Ha Village are strongly pro-government and have fought the VC for "many years". They have a friendly attitude and desire as much help as we can provide.

b. The defensive positions of this unit are located throughout Ky Ha Village, in many cases near the homes of the people. Thus a special need exists that we gain their confidence and friendship.

2. Governmental

a. District Government.

(1). The District Chief, Captain Tick, has been uncooperative when this unit attempted to settle claims with people of his district. The Battalion Claims Officer has attempted to settle these claims several times, only to find that Captain Tick had not contacted the people as he had agreed to do.

(2). This command has forward a letter to the Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) relating the specific instances of his uncooperativeness and his lack of concern for the people.

b. Local

(1) There were three incidents during this period that involved Marines and Vietnamese:

a. It was reported on 26Jul that a Marine had taken some beer from a local store in Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091) and did not pay for it. The Marine's identity was established and he was taken back to the store where he paid for the beer. Although the owner of the store did not desire to press charges after receiving payment, appropriate disciplinary action is being taken.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Also on 26 July it was reported that four Marines intervened when the police chief of An Hai Hamlet (OC 515114) was destroying beer that local women attempted to sell illegally. A counter - intelligence team is investigating this incident because it was learned that the women knew the location of the Marines defensive positions. The investigation is not complete at this time.

c. At 1830 on 29 July this Headquarters was notified that a woman and her child who live in Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091) had been injured by four Marines. The woman and her child were brought to the Battalion Aid Station and treated, then evacuated to "B" Medical Company for further treatment. It appears at this time that both will fully recover. The investigation is now in progress; however, the preliminary facts indicate that the woman and child were struck with a knife in her home. Preliminary facts also indicate that the Marines had been drinking beer in the hamlet prior to the incident.

e. Public Safety.

(1) Mr Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village, has requested that a fence be built around restricted areas so his people will not mistakenly attempt to enter these areas. The fence will be erected when materials become available.

d. Public Health.

(1) The Civic Action Medical Team provided the following treatment during this period:

(a) Treated 200 people at An Hai Hamlet (OC 515114) on 16 July. The most common problems were worms, infections, and coughs.

(b) Treated 160 people in Xuan Trung Hamlet (OC 519091) on 20 July. The most common problems were infections and sores, dysentery, ear infections and coughs.

(c) Treated 75 people at An Hai Hamlet on 23 July. Problems were same as (a) above.

(d) Treated 150 people at Xuan Trung Hamlet on 27 July. Problems were same as (b) above.

(2) The out-patient clinic is established in Xuan Trung every Tuesday and in An Hai every Friday. As medical supplies become available the team will go to these hamlets more often and also to the other hamlets.

(3) The lack of medical supplies and the irregular receipt of same could easily disrupt the scheduled clinic, and thus destroy its effectiveness. The medical supplies used in An Hai on 23 July and in Xuan Trung on 27 July were solicited from CONUS by members of this command. Although supplies had been requested they were not available until 28 July.

from prop. 1/1/68
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) While in An Hai on 16 July the OA Officer learned that the hamlet dispensary has an eight-bed maternity ward. There were eight women, all with babies less than a week old, in the ward at that time. The dispensary midwives explained that all of the women were poor and some of their homes had been burned by the VC.

(5) A local civilian was treated at the Battalion Aid Station on 23 July. The man came to our lines and requested treatment. He had broken the bone and almost severed the first joint of his finger while crushing peanuts.

c. Public Education.

(1) The elementary school at An Hai has grades five through one (Children start on grade five and progress to grade one.) The children in grade five are seven years old, in grade one they are usually twelve years old.

(2) About 30% of the children in Ky Ha Village attend school. Very few go to any school after elementary school because they are too poor.

3. Economic

a. Commerce and Industry.

(1) This unit was given permission to buy local goods, excluding beverages and ice, on 25 July. The local village Chiefs will be contacted to establish a price control system.

(2) Purchases will be made in Ky Ha Village whenever possible to help the village's economy.

(3) Mr. Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village, has requested that his people be hired as laborers. This command has requested authorization to hire civilians from the Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein).

4. Miscellaneous

a. The Ky Ha Village Chief was shown the proposed route for a new road on 23 July. He approved the route and agreed to our use of the land. The road will be used as our supply route, and should also be of great benefit to the local people, as they need a road in this area.

b. Villagers from Xuan Trung Hamlet have assisted one Company by cutting bushes and trees in the Company's area. This arrangement is advantageous to both because the Company cannot legally cut trees in this area, and the villagers keep the wood that is cut.

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**5. Commanders Estimate.**

a. The Civic Action Program has produced the desired results during the period.

b. The establishment of the out-patient clinic is a major accomplishment; however, unless medical supplies are received more promptly the schedule of the clinic will be disrupted.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

(4)

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

PART I

MAP:

Rural ReconstructionClearing Operations

- ☒ Yes ☐ No 1) Has the unit participated in any clearing or reclearing projects since the last reporting period? If so where?
- see below
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 2) If answer to 1 above is yes, check military civic action projects started in area.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Immediate assistance to injured individuals.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Temporary repairs to roads and bridges
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Minor repairs to roads and bridges
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Transportation and distribution of relief supplies.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Improvement of area sanitation
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Any other similiar projects (describe)
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 3) Were you able to assess what the people's reaction to the projects and U. S. Marine Corps presence in general? If so describe.

D. Cont'd

This unit has participated in several clearing operations during this period. The operation was on the peninsula (CG 4318 to CG 47445). Several company-size operations were conducted in the area from CG 4411 to CG 4404. Military Civic Action projects were not initiated in these areas because the people are dominated by the Viet Cong.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

- ☒ Yes ☐ No 4) During operations were troops of your unit well disciplined and behaved? If not, list any specific "incidents" and what was done to remedy situation.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No 5) Were psy/war techniques employed by units during clear or reclearing operations? (If pamphlets or leaflets distributed describe source and content. Was Division Intelligence contacted before dissemination of such material.) Also include use of loudspeakers, reading of proclamations or messages.)
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 6) Were you able to assess results of above techniques? If so, describe.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 7) As a result of projects started have people volunteered either general or specific information concerning VC activities. If so, has source and information been passed to appropriate S-2 channels. (If no - Why?)
- ☐ Yes ☐ No 8) Do people understand that their cooperation in giving information is expected in return for civic-action projects? If no, what steps are being taken to communicate this?

V/L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Form filled in)

(See No 9)

Was coordination effected with the GVN units before clearing or reclearing operations. If so, which ones?

___ I Corps

___ 1st or 2nd Division

___ Da Nang Special Center

1 Province, district or village chief

Which of the following GVN units accompanied you during your operations.

1 ARVN

___ Regional Forces

1 Popular Forces

___ National Police

___ Civil Action Teams

___ Civil Affairs-Civil Action Teams

___ Civilian Advisors

___ Coordinator Teams

___ Other

___ None of the above

(See No 10) Did trained GVN Police interrogators accompany the clearing operations or the maintenance division?

) If answer so above is yes, what were the activities coordinated with local authorities?

N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

☒ Yes ☐ No 12) Did trained GVN teams accompanying your unit conduct hamlet surveys? (If so, were you able to assess the results.)

☒ Yes ☐ No 13) If suspects and prisoners were gathered or captured, what disposition of them was made? *sent to Regional Collection point for interrogation.*

☒ Yes ☐ No 14) Did you complete any Civic Action Projects during the reporting period? *If so, describe project completed or in progress.
 60 days each week in 14 Village (OC 5212 - (OC 5213).*

☐ Yes ☒ No 15) Has work been halted on any project that has been promised or started? If so, Why? (If lack of supplies or materials indicate whether or not parent unit or division has been notified and what result.)

16) Other than immediate aid to injured mentioned above, which of the below listed People to People Projects were initiated (Give location.)

☒ Yes ☐ No Medical Aid Station *An BA (OC 515114) and in Bay (OC 519091)*

☐ Yes ☒ No Distribution of Food, candy

☐ Yes ☒ No Distribution of books, toys

☒ Yes ☐ No Distribution of salt, soap, or other scarce commodities *Medical Supplies (see locations)*

☐ Yes ☐ No Other

Describe reaction of people to above projects. *The people's reaction was favorable*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

☐ Yes ☒ No 17) Were supplies distributed directly through hamlet, village, or district chief? If not, describe how they were distributed.
 Medical Supplies (aspirins, tubes of salve, ect) were given to the people as they were treated.

☒ Yes ☐ No 18) Were items given actually received by the intended recipients? If not, why?

☒ Yes ☐ No 19) Was U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor coordinated with during initiation of Civic Action - People to People Projects.

☐ Yes ☒ No 20) Was any Civic Action - People to People Projects initiated by your unit that the Sub-Sector Advisor recommended not be done? (If answer is yes, describe project and reason for proceeding.)

21) List any military Civic Action - People to People Projects you believe are needed in your area. Describe what action is being taken on such projects.

a. Any ways to improve farming techniques and methods would be beneficial to the people. This command has requested that an Agriculture Advisory Team be attached for this purpose.

b. A more extensive medical program is needed; however, the lack of medical supplies prevents expansion of our present program. Medical supplies have been ordered but have not been received.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

PART II

Securing Phase

1) If in a secured area, or defending GVN Units that are, check military Civic Action Projects started by the unit either alone, or in conjunction with GVN Units.

- ☐ Yes ☒ No Teaching sanitation, personal hygiene and first aid.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No Provide basic education for youth.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No Improving waste disposal methods.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No Eliminating insect and rodent breeding places.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No Providing out-patient medical care.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No Any other similar projects.

If answer to any of above is yes, describe in concise detail. In addition, mention any other military Civic Action Projects undertaken, as listed in Part II (2) above:

2) List below individuals coordinated with on projects.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor
- ☒ Yes ☐ No Hamlet Chief
- ☒ Yes ☐ No Village Chief
- ☒ Yes ☐ No District Chief
- ☐ Yes ☒ No Province Chief

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

☐ Yes ☒ No Religious Leaders
☐ Yes ☒ No USOM Representatives

- 3) If any project initiated, was not coordinated with any of the above or specifically recommended against, give reason for units proceeding with project.

- 4) Which of the below GVN Units are operating in your area?

☒ ☐ Yes ☐ No ARVN
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No Regional Forces
☒ ☐ Yes ☐ No Popular Forces
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No National Forces
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No Peoples Action Team
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No Civil Affairs - Civic Action Teams
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No Civilian Advisor (CADRE)
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No Other
☐ Yes ☒ ☐ No None

- 5) Are they assisting you in any of the above projects? If so, describe extent of their assistance.
 No

- 6) Are you assisting any of the above units in any of their projects. If so, describe project and extent of units participation.
 No

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

- 7) Analyze the extent and effectiveness of GVN Psychological Operations within secured area. (If possible)
- 8) Describe in detail any activities (not previously covered) engaged in by your unit/in support of these Psychological Operations.
- 9) List any recommendations you have which may support the GVN Psychological Program. Has any action been taken on your recommendations?
- 10) List any needed projects which you feel could be initiated within your area either in conjunction with local GVN Units or District or Province Leaders. (Describe what action if any is being taken on such projects.) District Chief assist in settling claim with the local people. he District Chief agreed to help, but he has failed to take any action or assist in any way.

CO	XO	
SMej	S-1	
PcrO	S-2	
S-3	S-4	
ETO	Chaplain	
MedO	PerO	
IASCO	ACo	
FCO	CCO	
DCO	SuppO	

PDC

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

1:17:11k
5800
17 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subject: Civic Action Activities

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. The CA Medical Team treated 200 people of An Ha Village on 16 July. The Team treated the people at the dispensary at An Hai (CG 515114). The Team was assisted by three Village women and two midwives. The most common medical problems were coughs, infections, and worms.

2. There were eight women, all with babies less than a week old, in the dispensary ward. The midwives explained that all of the women were poor and some of their homes had been burned by the VC. The women usually leave the dispensary seven to ten days after their child is born.

3. While talking with Mr. NGUYEN-THANH-DAT, the elementary school teacher at An Hai, the CA Officer learned that:

(a) There are a "few VC" on Ky Hoa (CG 4913). (Passed to S-2)

(b) The elementary school at An Hai has grades five through one. The children in grade five are seven years old, in grade one they are usually twelve years old.

(c) About 30% of the children in the Village attend school. Very few go to any school after elementary school because they are too poor.

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	TS
PerO		S-2	
S-3	h	S-4	m
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		DepO	

Terry P. BURNS
By direction

Encl 21 #3

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
310800H Jul65Daily Civil Affairs Report No 1

Period covered: 300800H Jul65 to 310800H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The woman and child who were reported assaulted in the Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report III were treated at "B" Med and returned to their home. The prognosis of both is excellent. A corpsman from the Battalion Aid Station will treat the woman and child daily as required. An investigation of this incident is being conducted.
2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 150 people at An Hai Hamlet (GC 515114). The most common problems were sores and infections, coughs, and worms. In addition, medicine and vitamins were distributed. The vitamins were particularly welcomed by the villagers.
3. The assault of the woman and child did not cause a hostile attitude among the people of An Hai as might be expected. The attitude of the people towards the medical team was the same as before, friendly and grateful. The Assistant Chief of Ky Ha Village, Mr. PHUNG, did not mention the subject until asked if he knew about it. At that time he expressed the hope that incidents such as this would not happen again.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL ~~R. D.~~ PERRICHTERRY P. BURNS
LIEUTENANT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION ADJUTANT

PARAMOUNT 111

CO		XO	
SMAJ		S-1	B
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
NTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Encl 21-4